GLOBAL MED TECHNOLOGIES INC Form 10-K April 14, 2004

#### UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

#### WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549 FORM 10-K

# [X] ANNUAL REPORT UNDER SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For The Fiscal Year Ended: December 31, 2003

OR

# [] TRANSITION REPORT UNDER SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For The Transition Period From \_\_\_\_\_ To \_\_\_\_\_

COMMISSION FILE NUMBER: 0 - 22083

**GLOBAL MED TECHNOLOGIES, INC.** 

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Colorado

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

<u>84-1116894</u> (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

12600 West Colfax, Suite C-420, Lakewood, Colorado 80215 (Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)

Registrant s telephone number: (303) 238-2000

Securities to be registered under Section 12(b) of the Act: None

Securities registered under Section 12(g) of the Act:

Common Stock, \$.01 par value

Indicate by check mark whether the issuer (1) filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the past 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for at least the past 90 days.

Yes [] No [X]

Indicate by check mark if there is no disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of Registrant s knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. []

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is an accelerated filer (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes [ ] No [X]

Aggregate market value of voting stock held by non-affiliates as of April 13, 2004; \$5,534,300 based on the closing bid price *of* \$0.46 per share as of that date. Shares of common stock, \$.01 par value, outstanding as of April 13, 2004: 24,552,296.

Documents incorporated by reference: See Part IV, Item 15(a), and EXHIBIT INDEX on page 42 for a listing of documents incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on FORM 10-K.

#### GLOBAL MED TECHNOLOGIES, INC. FORM 10-K DECEMBER 31, 2003

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### PART I

| Item |   | Page |
|------|---|------|
| 1.   | Business  | 3    |
| 2.   | Properties  | 12   |
| 3.   | Legal Proceedings                                   | 12   |
| 4.   | Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders | 12   |

#### PART II

| 5.  | Market for Registrant s Common Equity and Related Stockholder Matters                 | 13 |
|-----|---|----|
| 6.  | Selected Financial Data   | 15 |
| 7.  | Management s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations | 16 |
| 7A. | Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk                            | 28 |
| 8.  | Financial Statements and Supplementary Data   | 28 |
| 9.  | Changes In and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure  | 28 |
| 9A. | Controls and Procedures   | 28 |

## PART III

| 10. | Directors and Executive Officers of the Registrant             | 29 |
|-----|--|----|
| 11. | Executive Compensation   | 32 |
| 12. | Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management | 35 |
| 13. | Certain Relationships and Related Transactions                 | 38 |
| 14. | Principal Accountant Fees and Services                         | 39 |

#### PART IV

 15.
 Exhibits, Financial Statements, Schedules and Reports on Form 8-K
 40

 SIGNATURES
 41

2

#### PART I

#### **ITEM 1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS**

#### GENERAL DEVELOPMENT OF BUSINESS

Global Med Technologies, Inc. was organized under the laws of the State of Colorado in December 1989.

In 1995, Global Med Technologies, Inc. merged with the Wyndgate Group, Inc. (Wyndgate). Wyndgate operates as a division of Global Med Technologies, Inc. and designs, develops, markets and supports information management software products for blood banks, hospitals, centralized transfusion centers and other healthcare related facilities.

During 1999, Global Med Technologies, Inc. formed a majority-owned subsidiary, PeopleMed.com, Inc. (PeopleMed), a Colorado corporation, to develop a software application designed to give HMO providers and other third party payers, access to clinical information for chronic disease patients. This application allows doctors and other medical employees access to a patient s history. PeopleMed offers chronic disease management as an Application Service Provider (ASP). PeopleMed s system uses the Internet to coordinate sources and users of a patient s clinical information, including laboratory, pharmacy, primary and specialty care providers, claims and medical records.

PeopleMed is owned 83% by Global Med Technologies, Inc. and 17% by third parties including certain executive officers and directors of Global Med Technologies, Inc. Global Med Technologies, Inc. and PeopleMed are referred to collectively herein as the Company or Global Med .

#### **RELATED PARTIES**

Global Med is financed primarily through lending arrangements with Global Med International Limited (GMIL). These lending arrangements were originated by eBanker USA.com, Inc. (eBanker), transferred, along with eBanker s ownership in Global Med, to Global Med China Asia Limited (GMCAL) in October 2002, and then the lending arrangements were transferred to GMIL in September 2003. Until November 28, 2001, eBanker was a consolidated subsidiary of eVision International, Inc. (eVision). eVision is 10.4% owned by Heng Fung Holdings Limited (Heng Fung) and its subsidiaries, Online Credit Limited (Online Credit) and Heng Fung Singapore Pte. Limited. Currently, GMCAL is a shareholder of Global Med. Until November 2001, eVision was also a shareholder of Global Med. eBanker through its subsidiary, GMCAL, is a shareholder of Global Med. Additionally, eVision and GMCAL each hold warrants to acquire 1 million and 11.186 million shares, respectively, of Global Med s common stock with exercise prices that range from \$0.25-\$0.50 per share. As discussed further below and in the accompanying financial statements, in November 2000, eBanker and Global Med entered into a series of equity transactions that resulted in Global Med becoming a consolidated subsidiary of eBanker and eVision effective November 2000.

On November 28, 2001, the shareholders of eVision approved a transaction which transferred certain of the assets of eVision to Online Credit as satisfaction of the certain obligations eVision had with Online Credit. As a result, all of Global Med s common shares held by eVision and all eBanker s common sharesand warrants held by eVision were transferred to Online Credit. Consequently, as of November 28, 2001, Global Med remained a consolidated entity of eBanker for accounting purposes; however, eBanker was then directly controlled by Online Credit instead of eVision.

Additionally, eVision and certain other subsidiaries of Heng Fung provide various management, legal and accounting support services to Global Med. See the discussion of these related party transactions in Notes 1 and 2 in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

As a result of these transactions and relationships, the financial condition and results of operations for Global Med may not necessarily be indicative of those that would have resulted if Global Med were unaffiliated with these entities.

3

#### **DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS**

#### **Principal Products and Their Markets**

The Company designs, develops, markets and supports information management software products for blood banks, hospitals, centralized transfusion centers and other health care related facilities. Revenues are derived from the licensing of software, maintenance, the provision of consulting and other value added support services, and the resale of hardware and software obtained from vendors.

Wyndgate began development of a blood tracking system called Safe Trace® to assist community blood centers, hospitals, plasma centers and outpatient clinics in the U.S. in complying with the quality and safety standards of the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for the collection and management of blood and blood products.

The Company has two main products in its Wyndgate division: SafeTrace and SafeTrace Tx, a transfusion management information system that is designed to be used by hospitals and centralized transfusion centers to help insure the quality of blood transfused into patient-recipients. SafeTrace Tx provides electronic cross-matching capabilities to help insure blood compatibility with patient-recipients and will track, inventory, bill and document all activities with blood products from the time blood products are received in inventory to the time the blood products are used or returned to blood centers. SafeTrace Tx complements SafeTrace, because the combined SafeTrace Tx and SafeTrace software system is now able to integrate hospitals with blood centers and provide a vein-to-vein tracking of the blood supply. Safe Trace Tx received FDA clearance on January 29, 1999.

The Company continues to concentrate its development efforts on enhancements to its existing SafeTrace blood bank product and SafeTrace Tx. The FDA has cleared both products for sale in the United States. See the statement of operations and section SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT COSTS in Note 1 in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

In 1999, the Company introduced PeopleMed. PeopleMed supports chronic disease management as an ASP. PeopleMed s system uses the Internet to coordinate sources of information and users of a patient s clinical information, including laboratory, pharmacy, primary and specialty care providers, claims, and medical records. See Note 10, BUSINESS SEGMENT INFORMATION in the accompanying consolidated Financial Statements.

All of the Company s revenues were generated from providing products and services to end users located throughout the United States and Puerto Rico.

#### Competition

Currently, the Company is aware of two primary competitors to its SafeTrace software product: MAK-SYSTEM Corp. in France, and MEDIWARE INFORMATION SYSTEMS, Inc. in the United States. There are four primary competitors in the United States to its SafeTrace Tx product, Misys plc., MEDIWARE Information Systems, Inc., SCC Soft Computer and Cerner Corp. Some of these competitors are larger and have greater resources than the Company.

The Company believes it is able to compete on the basis of the capabilities of the technology currently available in SafeTrace and SafeTrace Tx.

#### **Dependence on Major Customers**

As of March 15, 2004, the Company, through its Wyndgate division, had 34 SafeTrace customers and 68 SafeTrace Tx customers with approximately 128 sites in the United States. It intends to continue to target domestic and international blood centers, plasma centers and hospital donor and transfusion centers.

During 2003, the Company had one customer, the Institute for Transfusion Medicine, that accounted for 10.4%, or \$677 thousand of the Company s revenues.

During the year ended December 31, 2002, the Company had one customer that accounted for 15.4%, or \$1.022 million, of the Company s revenues. Of the \$1.022 million in revenues, \$500 thousand was attributable to the customer terminating a five-year contract with PeopleMed. See Note 1 of the consolidated financial statements for discussion. During the year ended December 31, 2001 there were no customers accounting for more than 10% of revenues.

4

### ROYALTY AND COMMISSION AGREEMENTS

**The Royalty Group**. Pursuant to a development agreement between Wyndgate and the Royalty Group, Wyndgate developed SafeTrace and must make royalty payments to the Royalty Group based on a percentage of Wyndgate s SafeTrace license fees collected, measured by cash received from SafeTrace licensees, net of certain fees and charges. The royalty schedule is based upon the first date of SafeTrace license invoicing, which was September 14, 1995. The royalty amounts are computed as a percentage of software license fees collected. For the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002, and 2001, the Company expensed \$6 thousand, \$12 thousand, and \$46 thousand, respectively, and are included in the cost of revenues in the statement of operations. The Company has accrued but not paid any royalties for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002, or 2001. As of December 31, 2003, the outstanding royalty obligation was approximately \$123 thousand.

**The Institute for Transfusion Medicine**. Pursuant to a development agreement between Wyndgate and The Institute for Transfusion Medicine (ITXM), Wyndgate developed SafeTrace Tx agreed to make royalty payments to ITXM, based on a percentage of Wyndgate s SafeTrace Tx license fees paid. The royalty amounts are computed as a percentage of net software license fees. The Company did not pay any royalties for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 or 2001. In April 2003, Wyndgate signed an agreement with ITXM whereby ITXM waived its rights to payment for all future and past royalties. See Note 1 of the consolidated financial statements for further discussion.

**Ortho Clinical Diagnostics, Inc.** In 1996, the Company entered into an Exclusivity and Software Development Agreement (the Exclusivity Agreement ) with Ortho-Clinical Diagnostics, Inc. (OCD), successor to Ortho Diagnostic Systems Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Johnson & Johnson. The Exclusivity Agreement provided OCD the exclusive right to negotiate with the Company with respect to the Company s activities and developments in information technology and intellectual property relating to donor and transfusion medicine. In connection with this agreement, the Company received \$500 thousand in 1996, which was recorded as deferred revenue, because the services to be provided to OCD in conjunction with the receipt of this cash had not yet been provided.

In May 1997, the Company received a request from OCD to continue its evaluation of the Company s technology, on a non-exclusive basis, with the intent of responding to the Company by July 14, 1997 regarding whether or not OCD would propose some form of transaction with the Company. The Company received an additional \$500 thousand from OCD during 1997 which was recorded as deferred revenue until the Company provided the software development services as defined in the Exclusivity Agreement. The Company finalized the Manufacturer s Representative and Software Development Agreement (OCD Agreement) during June 1999 making OCD the exclusive *in-vitro* diagnostics manufacturer s representative for the SafeTrace Tx product in defined territories around the world. The total of \$1 million was included in deferred revenue as of December 31, 1998. The Company recognized \$500 thousand ratably over the term of the 22 month contract which ended in June of 2001. The Company recognized the remaining portion of the deferred revenue in the amount of \$500 thousand in June 2003 in conjunction with a Settlement Agreement with Ortho.

In June 2003, the Company signed a settlement agreement (the Settlement Agreement ) with Ortho Clinical Diagnostics, Inc. (Ortho), whereby all of the Company s outstanding obligations to and from Ortho were released. As a result, the Company was released from its obligation to provide Ortho with \$500 thousand in software development work for which it had received payment from Ortho in 1997 as part of the exclusivity agreement the Company signed with Ortho in 1997.

In addition, the Company was released from all other obligations to Ortho which included liabilities amounting to approximately \$36 thousand for sales distribution commissions. For the year ended December 31, 2003, the Company recognized \$500 thousand in revenues associated with the Settlement Agreement and Ortho s waiver of its right to software development services. In addition, the Company reduced sales and marketing expenses by \$36 thousand as a result the release of the Company from its obligation to pay commissions to Ortho for prior sales.

The OCD Agreement was signed with Ortho during June 1999 expired in June 2003. The Company has no outstanding software development or marketing agreements with Ortho at the present time.

**Siemens Medical Solutions Health Services Corporation.** During September of 1999, the Company entered into a non-exclusive marketing and support agreement with Shared Medical Systems Corporation (SMS). Under this agreement, SMS will market the Company s blood bank products on a preferred basis. The Company will pay a commission to SMS based on the software license fee for each sale SMS has facilitated. The initial term of the agreement was for three years from the signing date of this agreement. This agreement was automatically renewed and is still in effect.

Sysmex Infosystems America, Inc. During 2000, the Company entered into a non-exclusive marketing and support agreement with Sysmex Infosystems America, Inc. (SIA). Under this agreement, SIA will market the Company s blood bank products on a preferred basis. The Company will pay a commission to SIA based on the software license fee for each sale SIA has facilitated. This agreement was automatically renewed and is still in effect.

**Triple G Systems Group, Inc.** During 2000, the Company entered into a non-exclusive marketing and support agreement (the Non-Exclusive Agreement #2) with Triple G Systems Group, Inc. (Triple G). Triple G, under the Non-Exclusive Agreement #2, will market the Company s SafeTrace Tx products on a preferred basis. The Company will pay to Triple G a commission based on a percentage of the software license fee that Triple G facilitates through their marketing efforts. This agreement was automatically renewed and is still in effect.

**National Jewish Medical and Research Center.** In November 2000, the Company, through its PeopleMed subsidiary, entered into a development and non-exclusive Marketing Agreement with National Jewish Medical and Research Center (National Jewish). Under the terms of this agreement, the Company will pay National Jewish a royalty for all sales of PeopleMed s products that use National Jewish s protocols. In addition, in February 2002, PeopleMed signed a Sales and Marketing Agreement with National Jewish, whereby National Jewish will be paid a commission for sales of PeopleMed s products facilitated by National Jewish. The initial term of this agreement expired and this agreement has been automatically renewed.

**Cardiovascular Disease Management, LLC.** In May 2001, the Company, through its PeopleMed subsidiary, entered into a development and non-exclusive marketing agreement with Cardiovascular Disease Management (CVDM). Under the terms of this agreement, the Company will pay CVDM a royalty for all sales of PeopleMed s products that use CVDM s protocols.

**Misys Hospital Systems, Inc.** In June 2003, the Company entered into a non-exclusive marketing and support agreement with Misys Hospital Systems, Inc. (Misys). In the Agreement, the Company granted to Misys the non-exclusive and non-transferable worldwide rights, excluding the African continent and the following countries; India, Indonesia, Bangladesh, Burma, Cambodia, Laos, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nepal, North Korea, Philippines, Singapore, Shri Lanka, South Korea, Taiwan, Thailand, Vietnam, China (including Hong Kong and Macau); non-exclusive and non-transferable right to market, promote, endorse and assist Wyndgate in the sale and license of its blood donor product, SafeTrace, to Misys clients. The Company maintains all responsibilities for the licensure, delivery, installation, warranty or support between Wyndgate and the Licensee for all contracts facilitated under the terms of this agreement. The Company will pay a commission to Misys based on the software license fee for each sale Misys has facilitated. The initial term of the agreement is for one year from the signing date of this agreement with successive one-year terms if neither party gives written notice of termination.

**McKesson Information Solutions LLC.** On September 2, 2003, Global Med entered into a Value Added Marketing Agreement (McKesson Agreement) with McKesson Information Solutions LLC, a division of McKesson Corporation, to provide Wyndgate s SafeTrace Tx (the Software) advanced transfusion management system as Horizon Blood Banks a privately-labeled (OEM) module to be separately licensed with McKesson s Horizon Labolution. Horizon Blood Bank serves as a tool to help organizations improve patient safety by automating the management and tracking patient transfusion services. McKesson Information Solution s products are in use in over 2,000 hospitals throughout the United States.

The McKesson Agreement grants McKesson the right to privately brand SafeTrace Tx in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. The McKesson Agreement also grants McKesson rights to market the Software to McKesson s hospital information system, clinical systems and ancillary systems customers. This Agreement does not prevent Wyndgate from pursing sales opportunities through its existing channel partner base as provided and/or required by those agreements. Wyndgate is not required and will not inform McKesson of the opportunities brought to Wyndgate by its channel partners.

The McKesson Agreement requires Wyndgate and McKesson to integrate certain aspects of their respective software products. Wyndgate and McKesson have agreed that certain aspects of their joint software development will be unique to one another, and not available to any other channel partner or non-McKesson customers. In light of these grants of exclusivity, McKesson has agreed to certain revenue commitments in order to maintain their marketing rights in terms of the increased software product functionality. The revenue commitments include software license fees, implementation services fees, and maintenance fees.

In the event that McKesson is unable to meet certain revenue commitments, McKesson has the right to purchase prepaid license fees from Wyndgate in order to maintain its marketing rights.

In the McKesson Agreement, Wyndgate has agreed to notify McKesson, as soon as reasonably possible, if any entity makes a proposal to acquire a majority share in, or full ownership of, Global Med or the Software. McKesson would have the right within ten (10) days to also make an offer after receipt of such notice. Global Med has no obligation to accept such offer.

The McKesson Agreement grants McKesson the right to participate in meetings that relate to future development of the Software. Wyndgate is required to provide frequent and timely communications on the path of the Software. Wyndgate and McKesson have agreed to certain enhancements to the Software.

The McKesson Agreement provides for McKesson to pay Wyndgate certain fees for the licensing of the Software, performance of implementation and maintenance services by Wyndgate for McKesson s customers using the Software.

Certain terms of the McKesson Agreement are not provided because they are proprietary in nature and are subject to confidentiality and non-disclosure provisions under the Agreement.

The initial term of the McKesson Agreement is for five (5) years with automatic one (1) year renewals if neither party gives notice of termination.

**Paratech, LLC.** In December 2003, the Company, through its PeopleMed subsidiary, entered into a non-exclusive marketing agreement with Paratech, LLC. (Paratech). Under the terms of this agreement, the Company will pay Paratech a commission for sales of PeopleMed's products they facilitate.

#### GOVERNMENT APPROVAL AND REGULATION

The FDA requires all blood tracking application software vendors to submit a 510(k) application for review. The application process for FDA review and compliance with FDA guidelines relates to computer software products regulated as medical devices. The FDA considers software products intended for the following to be medical devices: (i) use in the manufacture of blood and blood components; or (ii) maintenance of data used to evaluate the suitability of donors and the release of blood or blood components for transfusion or further manufacturing. As medical device manufacturers, the Company and its competitors are required to register with the Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research (CBER), list their medical devices, and submit a pre-market notification or application for pre-market review. In April 1997, the Company s Wyndgate division received notification from the FDA of its finding of substantial equivalence of SafeTrace. This determination provides a 510(k) clearance and permits the Company to continue to market SafeTrace. On January 29, 1999, the 510(k) clearance was received for SafeTrace Tx.

The Company s products and services are subject to regulations adopted by governmental authorities, including the FDA, which governs blood center computer software products regulated as medical devices. The Company is also required to follow applicable Quality System Regulations (QSR) of the FDA, which include testing, control and documentation requirements, as well as similar requirements in other countries, including International Standards Organization (ISO) 9001 standards.

In 1996 Congress passed legislation that impacted the healthcare information management. The Healthcare Information Portability and Accountability Act ( HIPAA ) requires the Department of Health and Human Services ( HHS ) to enact standards for information sharing, security and patient confidentiality. Although HHS has not issued clarification on many of the topics under HIPAA, the Company believes these regulations will have an important impact on requiring advanced management information systems that will enable various healthcare organizations to comply with emerging requirements.

HIPAA contains provisions regarding the confidentiality and security of patient medical record information. Standards for the electronic handling of health data and security of patient information became effective in 2000. This legislation requires the Secretary of Health and Human Services, or HHS, to (a) adopt national standards for electronic health information transactions, (b) adopt standards to ensure the integrity and confidentiality of health information, and (c) establish a schedule for implementing national health data privacy legislation or regulations. The standards and legislation will impact the customers ability to obtain, use or disseminate patient information, which will extend to their use of the Company s products. The Company believes that the proposed standards issued to date would not materially affect the business of the Company. The Company cannot determine the potential impact of the standards that might finally be adopted.

#### FINANCING AGREEMENTS WITH RELATED PARTIES

In April 1998, Global Med entered into financing agreements with Online Credit and Fronteer Capital, Inc. (Fronteer Capital), a subsidiary of eVision. Online Credit committed to extend a line of credit in the amount of \$1.5 million and Fronteer Capital committed to extend \$1.65 million under separate agreements. The interest rate under both agreements was 12% per annum. In consideration for the commitments, Global Med issued Online Credit and Fronteer Capital warrants to purchase 6 million and 1 million shares, respectively, of Global Med common stock exercisable at \$0.25 per share. Fronteer Capital was granted an additional warrant to acquire 5 million shares of Global Med common stock at \$0.25 per share upon the initial borrowing under the financing agreement. Additionally, Online Credit was granted the right to appoint five members to the Board of Directors of Global Med so long as there are any amounts outstanding under its original agreement. Online Credit has appointed such members to the Board of Directors of Global Med. In the event of default, amounts due under these commitments were convertible into common shares of Global Med at \$0.05 per share.

In October 1998, eBanker and Global Med agreed to an assignment of the loan commitment from Fronteer Capital, excluding the warrant to purchase 1 million shares of common stock issued in connection with the commitment. Global Med issued eBanker a warrant to purchase 5 million shares of Global Med common stock at \$0.25 per share upon initial borrowing under the financing agreement in October 1998. Additionally, in October 1998, eBanker purchased from Online Credit \$1 million of its \$1.5 million total notes receivable from Global Med and a warrant to purchase 4 million shares of common stock of Global Med at \$0.25 per share for a total purchase price of \$1.1 million.

As of December 31, 1998, Global Med owed eBanker the \$1.65 million under Fronteer Capital s original financing agreement, plus the \$1 million under Online Credit s original financing agreement, for a total of \$2.65 million.

Additionally, as of December 31, 1998, Global Med owed Online Credit \$500 thousand under its financing agreement. Amounts borrowed under these agreements were initially due in April 1999.

In March 1999, Online Credit exercised its remaining 2 million warrants in cancellation of the remaining \$500 thousand it had extended to Global Med. Additionally, eBanker extended the due date for the \$2.65 million outstanding under its financing agreements with Global Med until April 15, 2000. In consideration for the extension, Global Med paid eBanker a 2% fee in the form of 42.4 thousand shares of Global Med common stock and the default conversion feature of the loans was increased from \$0.05 per share to \$0.25 per share.

In March 1999, eBanker extended a \$750 thousand bridge loan to Global Med due in December 1999. The outstanding bridge loan balance was convertible into common shares of Global Med at the rate of \$1.13 per share. The bridge loan bore interest at 12% and eBanker was paid a 2% commitment fee in the form of approximately 13 thousand shares of Global Med s common stock.

In April 1999, Online Credit entered into a bridge loan commitment with Global Med for \$2 million due in April 2000. The outstanding bridge loan balance was convertible into shares of Global Med at the rate of \$1.15 per share. The bridge loan bore interest at 12% and Online Credit was paid a 5% commitment fee in the form of approximately 87 thousand shares of Global Med s common stock.

In October 1999, Online Credit, as agreed to by Global Med, assigned to eBanker its \$2 million bridge loan commitment to Global Med and transferred to eBanker the 87 thousand shares of Global Med common stock issued in consideration for the loan commitment to eBanker. Also in October 1999, eVision and eBanker entered into a lock up agreement whereby Global Med issued 50 thousand and 450 thousand shares of its common stock to eVision and eBanker, respectively, in consideration for eVision and eBanker agreeing to restrict sales of their holdings of Global Med common stock and warrants for a period of one year.

In December 1999, the \$750 thousand bridge loan was extended to September 2000. In consideration for the extension, eBanker received a 2% fee in the form of 13 thousand shares of Global Med common stock and the conversion rate was reduced from \$1.15 per share to \$0.50 per share.

8

At December 31, 1999, \$4.4 million was outstanding under eBanker s financing agreements with Global Med and \$1 million remained available under the bridge loan commitment of eBanker.

In April 2000, the \$2.65 million loans and the \$2 million bridge loan were extended to January 2001. Under the terms of the extension, if the loans were not repaid by January 2001, they would automatically extend to April 2001, the conversion features would be eliminated and eBanker would be granted warrants to acquire Global Med common stock at \$0.50 per share. The number of warrants to be issued would be based on the total principal and interest outstanding divided by the exercise price of \$0.50 per share. A conversion feature was added to the \$2.65 million loans that entitled eBanker to convert the loans into shares of Global Med common stock at a rate of \$1.68 per share. Additionally, the \$750 thousand bridge loan was extended to January 2001. In consideration for these extensions, eBanker was paid a 2% fee in the form of 160 thousand shares of Global Med common stock.

In November 2000, eBanker agreed to exercise warrants to purchase 8 million shares of common stock of Global Med at \$0.25 per share in exchange for canceling \$2 million of its notes receivable from Global Med. The remaining \$3.4 million outstanding under the various financing agreements and accrued interest of \$428.7 thousand were combined into one agreement and the due date was extended to July 1, 2001. Global Med agreed to pay interest of 12% per annum on a semi-annual basis, with the first interest payment due May 19, 2001. The 8 million shares of common stock were issued on February 28, 2001 and were considered outstanding as of November 19, 2000. In consideration for the extension of the remaining principal and interest, eBanker received a fee of 5% payable in 197.6 thousand shares of common stock of Global Med. As the principal and interest, eBanker received a fee of 5% payable in 197.6 thousand shares of common stock of Global Med. As the principal and interest were not paid in full by July 1, 2001, the due date of the principal automatically extended to July 1, 2003 and Global Med issued eBanker warrants to acquire up to 10.186 million shares of Global Med at eBanker s option at a rate of \$1.00 per share through June 30, 2001 at which time the conversion option expired. Additionally, until June 30, 2003 upon the occurrence of certain events related to a certain contract Global Med was negotiating, Global Med had the right, in its discretion, to put its shares of Global Med common stock. As a result of these transactions, eBanker obtained control of Global Med and Global Med was reflected in eBanker 's consolidated financial statements as a consolidated subsidiary effective November 19, 2000.

The financing agreements are secured by all of Global Med s assets including its shares in PeopleMed and the assets of PeopleMed and Global Med, including intellectual property. As part of the November 19, 2000 Loan Agreement, the personal guarantee of Dr. Michael I. Ruxin, as dated August 12, 1998, and assigned to eBanker, was reduced from \$1.5 million to \$650 thousand, plus pro rata accrued interest. The personal guarantee is limited to certain of Dr. Ruxin s assets. As part of the November 19, 2000 Financing Agreement, Global Med agreed to register and maintain registration for all present and future shares including underlying warrants, belonging to eBanker. Global Med may file a registration statement for the commons shares underlying these warrants during 2004. If Global Med defaults on the repayment of any amount borrowed under financing agreements , all existing members of the board of directors of Global Med will be required to resign and GMCAL will have the right to appoint all new members.

At December 31, 2000, principal of \$3.829 million and accrued interest of \$54 thousand were outstanding under the financing agreements between eBanker and Global Med and there were no remaining amounts available under the commitment agreement.

On March 22, 2001, Global Med and eBanker entered into an interest payment option agreement that provided that Global Med have the option, with five days prior written notice, to elect and pay to eBanker, before July 1, 2001, Global Med s entire interest payment calculated for the life of loan agreement dated November 19, 2000, in the form of 1.747 million shares of Global Med common stock (calculated at \$0.6875 per share, which was the prevailing market price on March 22, 2001). In the event that Global Med paid down any principal on the loan prior to July 1, 2003, eBanker would return a number of shares determined by calculating the pro-rata interest avoided due to early repayment of principal divided by \$0.6875 per share. As the loan was not repaid as of July 1, 2003, none of the 1.747 million shares issued for prepaid interest were returned.

9

On June 20, 2001, the Company elected to exercise the interest payment option. As a result, eBanker was issued 1.747 million shares of the Company s common stock as payment for the interest expense on the Company s outstanding loan balance with eBanker of \$3.829 million through the loan s maturity date of July 1, 2003. These shares were valued at \$1.188 million based on the market value of the common stock on June 20, 2001. The Company recorded \$681 thousand in a contra-equity account associated with the issuance of these shares as of December 31, 2001. In addition, \$277 thousand in accrued interest related to the eBanker loan was eliminated from the Company s accrued expenses balance as of June 30, 2001, as a result of this transaction. After this transaction, the effective interest rate on the loan remained at 12% per annum.

On July 1, 2001, in accordance with the terms of the existing financing agreement, eBanker received the right to warrants to acquire up to 10.186 million shares of Global Med common stock with an exercise price of \$0.50 per share. These warrants were valued at \$510 thousand. On July 1, 2001, the maturity date of the note payable was automatically extended to July 1, 2003; and as of that date, the outstanding debt was no longer convertible into the common stock of the Company at \$1.00 per share. If Global Med defaults on repayment of any amount borrowed under the existing financing agreement, all existing members of the Board of Directors of Global Med will be required to resign and GMCAL will have the right to appoint all new members. The warrants expire on July 1, 2011. Pursuant to the November 2000 financing agreement between the Company and eBanker, the Company is obligated to maintain current registration on the shares, underlying the warrants, for resale under the Securities Act of 1933 (1933 Act). Global Med may file a registration statement for the commons shares underlying these warrants during 2004. The Company used independent, third party consultants for estimating the fair value of the warrants to purchase 10.186 million shares of the Company s common stock. The warrants as of July 1, 2001. The Company amortized the costs associated with these warrants over 24 months, the remaining life of the note payable starting July 1, 2001. The Company recognized approximately \$128 thousand in financing costs related to the issuance of these warrants in 2001, \$255 thousand in financing costs related to the issuance of these warrants in 2001, \$255 thousand in financing costs related to the issuance of these warrants in 2001, \$255 thousand in financing costs related to the issuance of these warrants in 2002, and \$127

thousand in financing costs in related to the issuance of these warrants in 2003.

As of December 31, 2001, principal of \$3.829 million, and \$681 thousand in a contra-equity account associated with the issuance of common shares for prepaid interest were outstanding under the terms of this financing agreement.

In June 2002, the Company entered into an agreement whereby Global Med International Holdings Limited (GMIHL), a related foreign entity owned by eBanker, advanced \$200 thousand to the Company in the form of a note payable (the Note). The Note was due on July 1, 2003 and bears no interest. In lieu of interest, the Note holder received the following consideration:

- o Global Med committed to obtain GMIHL written approval before committing to issue Global Med common shares either directly, or through derivative instrument, in transactions pursuant to which Global Med will receive net proceeds per share of less than \$1 after expenses, fees and expenditures commitments (except pursuant to employee and consulting options, warrants and/or stock bonuses approved by Global Med s Board of Directors and/or pursuant to any existing contractual commitment, including, but not limited to any currently outstanding stock options and warrants). GMIHL was given full authority in providing or withholding this approval.
- o GMIHL received exclusive marketing rights for a period of 36 months to certain Asian Countries. These rights survive the repayment of the Note. These rights continue for an additional 36 months if certain revenue commitments are achieved during the initial 36-month period. For each 36-month period thereafter, these commitments will be extended for an additional 36 months if certain additional commitments are received. The Note acknowledges that the exclusive marketing rights granted under the Note contain exceptions for certain countries for which there were marketing agreements in place as of the effective date of the Note.

In the absence of a stated interest rate on the Note, an interest rate of 12% was imputed to the Note. In addition, the value of the exclusivity agreement is deemed to be \$24 thousand, the same amount of the imputed interest over the life of the loan. The value of the exclusivity agreement is being amortized ratably over the 36-month exclusivity period. The Note was combined with other debt on April 14, 2004 as part of a refinancing agreement.

10

As of December 31, 2002, principal of \$3.829 million and \$221 thousand, respectively, in a contra-equity account associated with the issuance of shares for prepaid interest were outstanding under the terms of this financing agreement. As of December 31, 2002, principal of \$200 thousand and a discount of \$12 thousand were outstanding between GMIHL and Global Med.

On April 7, 2003, GMCAL and Global Med entered into an agreement to extend the repayment date of the \$3.829 million loan from July 1, 2003 to January 1, 2004. As part of the November 19, 2000 Loan Agreement, there exists a personal guarantee of Dr. Michael I. Ruxin, up to \$650 thousand plus pro rata accrued interest. The personal guarantee is limited to certain of Dr. Ruxin s assets and remains in full force and effect. In consideration for the extension, Global Med agreed to pay GMCAL a fee of \$287 thousand which includes the extension fee and all interest due for the period from July 1, 2003 to January 1, 2004. As of the date of this agreement, the Global Med had paid GMCAL \$200 thousand of the \$287 thousand extension fee and the remaining \$87 thousand for the extension fee and interest is due January 1, 2004.

On October 29, 2003, eBanker and Global Med entered into an extension agreement for the \$200,000 loan and promissory note dated June 1, 2003. The principal loan amount of \$200,000 was extended until January 1, 2004 with interest accruing from July 1, 2003 to January 1, 2004 (Extension Period) at 12% per annum. Interest for the Extension Period is payable on July 1, 2004. All other terms and conditions remained in effect. As of December 31, 2003, principal of \$200,000 thousand and accrued interest of \$12,000 thousand were outstanding.

At December 31, 2003, principal of \$529 thousand and accrued interest of \$87 thousand were outstanding under the terms of a Remaining Debt agreement. As of December 31, 2003, Indebtedness due in 2004, Refinanced as Preferred Stock in 2004, Related Party in the amount of \$3.5 million and no accrued interest was outstanding.

As of September 2003, all of the Company s outstanding related party debt totaling \$4.029 million had been transferred to GMIL, a subsidiary of Heng Fung.

If Global Med defaults on the repayment of any amount borrowed under the financing agreements initiated with eBanker, all of the Board of Directors of Global Med will be required to resign and Global Med International Limited (GMIL) will have the right to appoint all new members.

At December 31, 2003, principal of \$3.829 and accrued interest of \$87 thousand were outstanding under the terms of a financing agreement.

On April 14, 2004, GMIL and Global Med amended their existing financing agreements and entered into an agreement to combine the outstanding \$3.829 million and \$200 thousand debt agreements. The combined loan of \$4.029 million was then separated into two parts: \$529 thousand was converted into debt (Remaining Debt) and \$3.5 million was converted into 3.5 million shares of preferred stock (Preferred Stock). The due date of the Remaining Debt is March 1, 2006. The interest rate on the Remaining Debt is 15% per year and interest on this debt is due and payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year until the Remaining Debt is paid in full. The Remaining Debt is secured by all of Global Med s assets and is subject to the outstanding terms of November 19, 2000 financing agreement (Loan Agreement). As of the date of this agreement, Global Med had paid GMIL \$287 thousand of the \$287 thousand extension fee and the remaining \$87 thousand for the extension fee. See Note 11 of the consolidated financial statements for further discussion of the Preferred Stock

Under the terms of the Remaining Debt and Preferred Stock Agreements, the personal guaranty of Dr. Michael I. Ruxin, the Company s Chairman and CEO, remains in effect. Dr. Ruxin s personal guaranty will not exceed \$650 thousand and will remain in effect until the Remaining Debt has been fully paid or satisfied.

11

The agreements also contain the following provisions:

- o Global Med agrees to register with the SEC all unregistered Global Med shares and shares underlying derivatives regardless of the owner of the shares.
- o Registration of all Global Med Shares will be maintained and not allowed to lapse.
- o Remaining Debt and Preferred Stock are not satisfied unless eliminated.
- o Any future restructuring of the Remaining Debt or Preferred Stock is not a satisfaction of the Remaining Debt or Preferred Stock unless specified in writing by GMIL.
- o GMIL will receive a \$26 thousand additional dividend payment.

As part of these agreements, Global Med agreed to indemnify GMIL and its affiliates, including but not limited to GMCAL, GMIHL, eBanker, Online Credit Limited, Heng Fung Singapore Ltd., and Heng Fung Holdings, Ltd, and their employees, officers, directors, and agents for any legal proceeding that results or stems from GMIL s conversion of this debt to Preferred Stock.

In conjunction with the signing of the Remaining Debt and the Preferred Stock, these agreements preserved the right of the GMIL to appoint 5 of 9 members of Global Med s Board of Directors until the Remaining Debt and Preferred Stock have been satisfied. Further, lender shall have the right to select a replacement director for any member of the Borrower s Board of Directors that was selected by Lender who resigned or otherwise fails to serve as a director. Borrower agrees not to increase the number of directors above nine except with Lender s written consent.

While any of the Remaining Debt or Preferred Stock is outstanding, the Company has agreed not to incur any debt in excess of \$100 thousand without the written consent of GMIL.

#### **EMPLOYEES**

As of March 15, 2004, the Company had 45 full-time employees, consisting of 2 employees in the corporate offices in Lakewood, Colorado and 43 at Wyndgate s offices near Sacramento, California.

The Company has employment agreements with certain personnel. The Company s employees are not represented by a labor union or subject to collective bargaining agreements. The Company has never experienced a work stoppage and believes that its employee relations are satisfactory.

#### **AVAILABLE INFORMATION**

Global Med s Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and amendments to reports filed pursuant to Sections 13(a) and 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, are available on the Securities and Exchange Commission s website: http://www.sec.gov. Additional information about the Company is available at Global Med s website at <a href="http://www.globalmedtech.com">http://www.globalmedtech.com</a>.

#### **ITEM 2. PROPERTIES**

As of March 15, 2004, the Company occupied two primary locations. The Company occupies approximately 1,252 square feet of office space in Lakewood, Colorado and the lease expires on February 14, 2007. The Company leases approximately 15 thousand square feet of office space in El Dorado Hills, California, expiring on May 31, 2006.

#### **ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

In September 2002, Global Med filed a lawsuit against Donnie L. Jackson, Jr., the Company s former Vice President of Sales and Marketing. The Company alleges, among other things, that prior to his resignation in July 2002, Mr. Jackson misappropriated certain trade secrets of the Company. Mr. Jackson is currently a managment employee of one of the Company s competitors.

In November 2003, the Company filed lawsuits against a former customer (the "Former Customer") on the grounds that this Former Customer was improperly using the Company's software without paying the appropriate fees. In April of 2004, the Company received notification that the Former Customer had filed a counter suit against the Company alleging that the Company breached its responsibilities under the terms of the original agreement with the Former Customer. The Company plans to vigorously defend the counter suit and does not believe this lawsuit will have a material impact on the business. Neither the Company nor the Former Customer have specified damages in their claims, but both lawsuits specify that the amount in controversy exceeds \$75 thousand dollars.

#### ITEM 4. SUBMISSION OF MATTERS TO A VOTE OF SECURITY HOLDERS

There were no matters submitted to a vote of the security holders.

12

#### PART II

#### ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT S COMMON EQUITY AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

#### **Market Information**

The Units sold by the Company in its initial public offering, each of which consisted of two shares of common stock and one warrant, commenced trading on the Nasdaq Small-Cap Market on February 12, 1997. On March 13, 1997, the common stock and warrants (Class A) included in the Units began to trade separately and the Units ceased to trade. On February 9, 1998, the Company s common stock and warrants were delisted from the Nasdaq Small-Cap Market, and commenced trading on the OTC Bulletin Board. OTC Bulletin Board Market quotations reflect inter-dealer prices, without retail mark-up, markdown or commission, and may not necessarily represent actual transactions. The registered publicly traded Class A common stock purchase warrants described above expired on February 11, 2003.

The following table sets forth the quarterly high and low bid prices for the Company s common stock for the two years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002.

| Fiscal Quarter Ended: | Hi | gh   | Low |      |
|-----------------------|----|------|-----|------|
| December 31, 2003     | \$ | 0.80 | \$  | 0.34 |
| September 30, 2003    |    | 0.50 |     | 0.33 |
| June 30, 2003         |    | 0.55 |     | 0.27 |
| March 31, 2003        |    | 0.68 |     | 0.45 |
| December 31, 2002     | \$ | 0.63 | \$  | 0.37 |
| September 30, 2002    |    | 0.70 |     | 0.45 |
| June 30, 2002         |    | 1.06 |     | 0.55 |
| March 31, 2002        |    | 1.31 |     | 0.62 |

Historical stock price data provided by Commodity Systems, Inc. The Company s symbol is GLOB.OB.

#### Holders

As of March 31, 2004, the Company had approximately 144 holders of record of the Company s common stock.

#### Dividends

The payment of dividends by the Company is within the discretion of its Board of Directors and depends in part upon the Company s earnings, capital requirements and financial condition. Since its inception, the Company has not paid any dividends on its common stock and does not anticipate paying such dividends in the foreseeable future. The Company intends to retain earnings, if any, to finance its operations.

#### **Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities**

During the year ended December 31, 2003, Global Med issued no unregistered common stock. During the year ended December 31, 2002, Global Med issued 275 thousand shares of unregistered common stock. The unregistered shares issued during 2002 were comprised of the following:

- o 50 thousand shares issued as consideration for intellectual property used for development of software. These shares were valued at \$52 thousand.
- o 111 thousand shares purchased by a third party for \$50 thousand. These shares were issued with 27 thousand warrants to purchase the Company s stock at \$1.25 per share until January 24, 2007.

13

- o 111 thousand shares of stock, purchased by a director of the Company for \$50 thousand. These shares were issued with 27 thousand warrants to purchase the Company s stock at \$1.25 per share until May 9, 2007.
- o 3 thousand common shares issued as consideration for investor relations services. These shares were valued at approximately \$3 thousand.

During the year ended December 31, 2001, Global Med issued 2.080 million shares of unregistered common stock. The unregistered shares issued during 2001 were comprised of the following:

- o 1.747 million common shares issued to eBanker in connection with payment of interest. These shares were valued at \$1.188 million.
- 300 thousand common shares issued to a director of the Company as consideration for consulting services. These shares were valued at \$203 thousand.
- o 25 thousand common shares issued as consideration for intellectual property used for development of software. These shares were valued at \$19 thousand.
- o 8 thousand common shares issued as consideration for investor relations services. These shares were valued at \$5 thousand.

The issuance of the unregistered shares above were made in reliance upon the exemption from registration provided by Section 4(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (1933 Act). The purchasers had access to full information concerning the Company. The certificates for the shares contain a restrictive legend advising that the shares may not be offered for sale, sold or otherwise transferred without having first been registered under the 1933 Act or pursuant to an exemption from registration under the 1933 Act. No underwriters were involved in the transactions.

The following table details equity securities authorized for issuance as of December 31, 2003.

#### **Plan Category**

|   | Number of<br>securities to be<br>issued upon<br>exercise of<br>outstanding<br>options, warrants<br>and rights<br>(a) | Weighted<br>average<br>exercise price<br>of<br>outstanding<br>options,<br>warrants<br>and rights<br>(b) | Number of securities<br>remaining available for<br>future issuance under<br>equity compensation<br>plans (excluding<br>securities reflected in<br>column (a))<br>(c) |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| Equity plans approved by the shareholders     |  |   |  |  |
| 2001 Stock Option Plan                        | 2,700,500  | \$ 0.58   | 7,299,500  |  |
| Amended and Restated 1997 Employee Stock      |  |   |  |  |
| Compensation Plan                             | 0  | \$ 0.00   | 830,000  |  |
| Equity plans not approved by the shareholders |  |   |  |  |
| Stock Options                                 | 6,054,442  | \$ 0.83   | 393,500  |  |
| Warrants                                      | 13,027,530   | \$ 0.52   | 0  |  |
| Total   | 21,782,472   | \$ 0.62   | 8,523,000  |  |

The number of common shares available for issuance or already issued under the terms of the existing stock option grants or under the stock option plan and stock compensation plan are subject to adjustment under certain conditions that include the declaration of stock dividends, or stock splits, etc.

14

#### ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

This table sets forth selected financial data of Global Med for the periods indicated. This data should be read in conjunction with and is qualified by reference to Management s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations included in Item 7 in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and our audited consolidated financial statements, including the notes, the independent auditors reports, and the other financial information included in Item 8 in this Form 10-K. The selected data in this section are not intended to replace the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report.

GLOBAL MED TECHNOLOGIES, INC. SELECTED HISTORICAL FINANCIAL AND OPERATING DATA (IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE AMOUNTS)

Revenues Cost of revenues

Gross profit

OPERATING EXPENSES: General and administrative

| Sales and<br>marketing<br>Research and<br>development<br>Depreciation<br>and<br>amortization |   |
|--|---|
| Operating expenses   |   |
| Income (loss)<br>from<br>operations<br>OTHER<br>INCOME<br>(EXPENSES):                        | Fluctuations in the markets for fixed maturity securities, equity securities, and commercial real estate could advers<br>investment portfolios, are subject to market and credit risks, including market volatility and deterioration in the cre<br>of our investments in any particular industry, group of related industries or government issuers, or geographic area<br>fostered a historically low interest rate environment. In addition to resulting in higher interest rates, this move has |

In addition to negatively affecting investment returns, equity market downturns and volatility can have other advers cause some existing customers to withdraw cash values or reduce investments in such products, in turn reducing o earnings. Third, our estimates of liabilities and expenses for pension and other postretirement benefits incorporate both of which are influenced by potential investment returns, could increase our required cash contributions or per

Some of our investments are relatively illiquid. Investments in privately placed securities, mortgage loans, and rea may be difficult or not possible to sell these investments in an orderly manner for a favorable price. Operational Risk Factors

Our actual experience could differ from our estimates and assumptions. Our product pricing includes long-term as profitability substantially depends on actual experience being consistent with or better than these assumptions. If v significantly overpriced risks may negatively impact new business sales and retention of existing business.

Our loss reserves are estimates of amounts needed to pay and administer incurred claims and, as such, are inherent assumptions underlying our estimates can cause variability. For example, increases in costs for auto parts and repart our loss reserves could prove to be inadequate to cover our actual losses and related expenses. See Part II, Item 7, With respect to our investments, the determination of estimates for allowances and impairments varies by investm future impairments or allowances. See Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices, of the N Assumptions regarding the future realization of deferred tax assets are dependent upon estimating the generation of valuation allowance must be established, with a charge to expenses.

Interest rate fluctuations and other events may require us to accelerate the amortization of deferred policy acquisiting impacting estimates of future profits. Significantly lower future profits may cause us to accelerate DAC amortization withdrawal. See also Part II, Item 7, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Note 10, Deferred Policy Acquisition Costs, of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional i

We may be unable to maintain the availability and performance of our systems and to safeguard our data and our of system platforms, business applications and third-party providers to receive, store, process, retrieve, calculate and make changes to existing policies, among many other functions. We also use systems for investment management enhance our existing internal networks, technology and processing infrastructure and our information systems and regulatory standards. However, system failures, extended unavailability or other outages, or damage or destruction patches, third-party system upgrades, and new systems and technologies, could compromise our ability to perform or interrupt our business operations, cause misstated or unreliable financial data, or impact the effectiveness of our ln certain lines of our business, our information technology and telecommunication systems interface with and rely our ability to access these external services for necessary business functions, such as acquiring new business, man providers do not perform as anticipated, if technological or other problems are incurred with a transition, or if outs operational difficulties, increased costs and a loss of business.

We receive and transmit legally protected information with and among customers, agents, financial institutions an mitigating risks through security vulnerability assessments and several layers of data intrusion and detection prote threat techniques and the evolving sophistication of individual and state-sponsored cyber-attacks. A breach, wheth on which we rely, including customers', agents' and employees' sensitive personal and financial information and esystems and data or to cause disruptions in service. In addition, a limited number of spoofing attacks have been can believe we have implemented appropriate business process changes to help mitigate future attacks. To date, these affecting us or third parties, could result in substantial business disruption and consequences, including without lir penalties, and harm to customer and producer confidence and our reputation. While we have purchased cybersecurity risks may also cause an index's performance to be incorrectly calculated, which could affect the cal value of the securities or other investments that comprise or define an index.

Employee and agent error and misconduct may be difficult to detect and prevent and may result in significant loss among other things, fraud, errors, failure to properly document transactions, failure to obtain proper internal author misconduct, and the precautions we take to prevent and detect this activity may not be effective in all cases.

Our business operations depend on our ability to appropriately distribute, execute and administer our policies and arise in our pricing, underwriting, billing, processing, claims handling or other practices, whether as a result of em multiple policies.

If we fail to maintain an effective system of internal controls, we may not be able to accurately report our financial

It is necessary for us to maintain effective internal controls over financial reporting to prevent fraud and errors and December 31, 2016, we disclosed certain material weaknesses in our internal controls over financial reporting. After effective. We have also concluded as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018 that our internal controls over existing, but as yet undiscovered, weaknesses that we need to address. A failure to maintain adequate internal control operations and the market price of our stock if investors, customers, rating agencies, regulators or others lose confines, penalties or liabilities.

## Catastrophic Event Risk Factors

We may incur significant losses resulting from catastrophic events. Our property and casualty operations are exposed to explosions, hazardous material releases, and utility outages. Our life and health insurance operations are exposed to Our investment operations are exposed to catastrophes as a result of direct investments and mortgages related to repredicted. Our losses in connection with catastrophic events are primarily a function of the severity of the event are

Many scientists, legislators and regulators believe climate change has added to the unpredictability, severity and fr investment losses as a result of such events. Predicting the frequency and severity of extreme weather and loss even investments.

The occurrence of events that are unanticipated in our business continuity and disaster recovery planning could im hurricanes. Our League City, Texas offices are designed to support our operations and service our policyholders in New York, which helps to insulate these facilities and their operations from coastal catastrophes. However, the sevent a significant number of our employees or agents were unavailable or unable to work following such a disaster

## Marketplace Risk Factors

Our future results are dependent in part on successfully operating in insurance and annuity industries that are high well-established national reputations and greater financial and marketing resources, as well as the introduction of r seek to win market share, and may limit our ability to maintain or increase our profitability. Because of its relative life-cycles have shortened in many product segments, leading to intense competition with respect to product feature

We compete for customers' funds with a variety of investment products offered by financial services companies o advances and consumers become accustomed to enjoying tailored, easy to-use-services and products from various particular focus on consumer-facing sales and service platforms, by internally promoting a strategically-focused in competition and such increased consumer expectations, we may not be able to grow our business or we may lose r

We compete with other insurers for producers primarily on the basis of our financial position, reputation, stable ov array of products or packages of products, or that have extensive promotional and advertising campaigns.

Our supplemental health business could be negatively affected by alternative healthcare providers or changes in fe health maintenance organizations and other managed care or private plans. The success of these alternative health addition, Congress or the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services ("HHS") could make changes in federal

## Litigation and Regulation Risk Factors

Litigation may result in significant financial losses and harm our reputation. Plaintiffs may bring lawsuits, includin denial or delay of benefits, product suitability, claims-handling practices (including the permitted use of aftermark or indeterminate amounts, including punitive and treble damages. The damages claimed and the amount of any pro direct litigation costs and substantial amounts of management time that otherwise would be devoted to our busines

We are subject to extensive regulation, and potential further regulation may increase our operating costs and limit and enforced by a number of different governmental authorities, such as state securities and workforce regulators, ("HUD"), HHS, the Federal Trade Commission and state attorneys general, each of which exercises a degree of in or may change over time to our detriment. Regulatory investigations, which can be broad and unpredictable, may information requests from regulators without corresponding direct regulation being applicable to us, on issues such

The laws and regulations applicable to us are complex and subject to change, and compliance is time consuming a our practices that may limit our ability to grow and improve our profitability. Regulatory developments or actions activities, or made subject to limitations or conditions on our business activities.

As insurance industry practices and legal, judicial, social, and other conditions outside of our control change, unex affect us by extending coverage beyond our underwriting intent or by increasing the type, number, or size of claim compare their life insurance and annuity contracts and retained asset accounts against the U.S. Social Security Add laws retroactively to existing policies. A number of states have aggressively audited life insurance companies, incl any unpaid benefits, proceeds or other payments under life insurance or annuity contracts should be treated as unc litigation, administrative fines and penalties, interest, and additional changes to our procedures.

Federal regulatory changes and initiatives have a growing impact on us. For example, Dodd-Frank provides for en with which we do business. For example, it is possible that regulations issued by the Consumer Financial Protection. The Federal Insurance Office, as a result of various studies it conducts, may also recommend changes in laws or repredict with certainty how Dodd-Frank will continue to affect the financial markets generally or impact our busines. Certain federal regulation may impact our property and casualty operations. In 2013, HUD finalized a regulation at to discriminate. Various legal challenges to this regulation were pursued, culminating in a decision of the U.S. Supindicated its intent to propose changes to the rule, however the text of such changes has not yet been published. The risk selection analysis. Whether or not the regulation is modified, it is uncertain to what extent it may impact propusitions profitably. In addition, Congress or states may enact legislation affecting insurers' ability to use credit-baability to write homeowners business profitably.

There have been federal efforts to change the standards of care applicable to broker-dealers and investment advise investment advice under the Employee Retirement and Income Security Act of 1974 and the Internal Revenue Corretirement plans. It applied ERISA's fiduciary standard to many insurance agents, broker-dealers, advisers and oth vacating the fiduciary rule, ending the rule's effectiveness, after finding that the DOL had exceeded its authority in

We have previously reported that in April 2018, the SEC proposed a regulation addressing the standards of care ap any securities transaction or investment strategy involving securities. As part of the proposed rule, the SEC would relationship with their investment professional, including fees and costs associated with services and conflicts of in The SEC made the results of that testing available for public comment and is considering such comments before fit There have also been state efforts to change the standards of care applicable to broker-dealers, investment advisers and obligations of insurers and their producers and provides that any transactions with respect to life insurance pol of the consumer at the time of the transaction. It further requires that any recommendation must be based on an ev use under the prevailing circumstances. Further, a producer's compensation and other incentives must not influence All or any of the above-described federal and state efforts to address the standards of care applicable to broker-deal change our producer compensation practices, limit the assistance producers can provide to contract owners, replac same, or consumer and producer reaction to such measures, could have a material adverse impact on our ability to

Lastly, international standards continue to emerge in response to the globalization of the insurance industry and ev U.S. regulation or industry operations could negatively affect us.

For further discussions of the kinds of regulation applicable to us, see Item 1, Business, Regulations Applicable to

Changes in tax laws could adversely affect our business. Under current U.S. federal and state income tax laws, cer consumers to select our products over non-insurance products. The U.S. Congress from time to time may consider which may harm our ability to sell such products and result in the surrender of some existing contracts and policie structure in the future may also cause some current or future purchasers to delay or indefinitely postpone the purch

On December 22, 2017, the federal government enacted the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act ("Tax Reform"). Tax Reform 1 35% to 21%. In addition, there were several changes that are specific to insurance companies, namely changes to t liabilities. Amendments or clarifications of Tax Reform from additional regulatory and administrative guidance, n adverse impact on our business and results of operations.

New accounting rules or changes to existing accounting rules could negatively impact our business. We are requir ("FASB"), and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. GAAP is subject to review by these organi

We also must comply with statutory accounting principles ("SAP") in our insurance operations. SAP and various of

Future changes to GAAP or SAP could impact our product profitability, reserve and capital requirements, financia impact of the recently issued accounting pronouncements and the future adoption of new accounting standards on

## Reinsurance and Counterparty Risk Factors

Reinsurance may not be available, affordable, adequate or collectible to protect us against losses. As part of our rist terrorism, influence the availability and cost of reinsurance for new business. In certain circumstances, the price of pay the reinsurance recoverables owed to us or they may not pay these balances on a timely basis.

The counterparties to derivative instruments we use to hedge our business risks could default or fail to perform. We economic hedges of the related risks will be ineffective. Such counterparty failures could have a material adverse of

Other Risk Factors

Our financial strength ratings could be downgraded. Various Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization rated companies, our ratings could be downgraded at any time and without any notice by any NRSRO. A downgrated reducing new sales of insurance and annuity products or increasing the number or amount of surrenders and without affecting our relationships with our sales force, independent sales intermediaries and credit counterparties; requiring us to offer higher crediting rates or greater policyholder guarantees on our insurance products in order to affecting our ability to obtain reinsurance at reasonable prices.

It is likely that the NRSROs will continue to apply a high level of scrutiny to financial institutions, including us an

We are controlled by a small number of stockholders. As of December 31, 2018, the Moody Foundation, a charital approximately 49.07% of our common stock as of such date. As a result, subject to applicable legal and regulatory and through the Board of Directors any determination with respect to our business direction and policies. This comprise of our common stock if controlling stockholders sell a significant number of shares or if investors perceived

See also Part II, Item 7A, Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk, for additional details regar

Advances in medical technology may adversely affect our business. Genetic testing and diagnostic imaging technology selection risk, as people who learn that they are predisposed to certain medical conditions associated with reduced reduced life expectancy may forego the purchase of life insurance, or permit existing policies to lapse, and may be prospective policyholders is important to our underwriting of life insurance and annuities. Some states restrict insural related to genetic and diagnostic testing.

In addition to earlier diagnosis and knowledge of disease risk, medical advances may increase overall health and le business. This may require us to modify our assumptions, models or reserves. ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS None

## **ITEM 2. PROPERTIES**

We own and occupy our corporate headquarters in Galveston, Texas. We also own and occupy the following prop Three buildings in League City, Texas which are used by our Life, Health, and Corporate and Other segments. Five buildings, four in Springfield, Missouri and the other in Glenmont, New York, which are used by our Propert We believe our properties are adequate and suitable for our business as currently conducted and are adequately ma

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS Information required for Item 3 is incorporated by reference to the discussion under the heading "Litigation" in No

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES Not applicable

# PART II

# ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AN ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Stockholder Information

Our common stock is traded on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol "ANAT."

On December 31, 2018, our year-end closing stock price was \$127.24 per share, and there were 644 holders of rec Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans

The following table provides information regarding our common stock that is authorized for issuance under Amer Equity Compensation Plan Information

|                                  | upountsetx | htefdsaveritgesetwebeisespeide<br>erdiise optiontstawdingents<br>glotesrants and rights | ava<br>equ<br>(ex | mber of securities remaining<br>ilable for future issuance under<br>ity compensation plans<br>cluding securities reflected in<br>umn (a)) |
|----------------------------------|------------|---|-------------------|---|
|                                  | (a)(b)     |   | (c)               |   |
| Plan category                    |            |   |                   |   |
| Equity compensation plans        |            |   |                   |   |
| Approved by security holders     | —\$        | 80.05   | \$                | 2,391,739   |
| Not approved by security holders |            |   | —                 |   |
| Total                            | —\$        | 80.05   | \$                | 2,391,739   |
|                                  |            |   |                   |   |

Performance Graph The following graph compares the cumulative stockholder return for our common stock for the last five years with investment on December 31, 2013, with all dividends reinvested. Value at each year-end of a \$100 initial investment made on December 31, 2013: December 31, 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 American National \$100.00 \$101.53 \$93.51 \$115.64 \$121.55 \$123.48 NASDAQ Total OMX 100.00 114.43 113.46 128.22 155.63 147.16 NASDAQ Insurance OMX 100.00 114.10 113.26 136.41 159.53 150.51

This performance graph shall not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into our SEC filings or to constitute s

## ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

American National Insurance Company

(and its subsidiaries)

| Years ended December 31,                                   |          |          |         |          |          |         |
|--|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|---------|
| (dollar amounts in millions, except per share a            | mounts)  | 2018     | 2017    | 2016     | 2015     | 2014    |
| Total premiums and other revenues                          |          | \$3,326  | \$3,411 | \$3,228  | \$3,017  | \$3,051 |
| Income from continuing operations, net of tax <sup>3</sup> | k        | 160      | 496     | 183      | 242      | 247     |
| Net income*  |          | 160      | 496     | 183      | 242      | 247     |
| Net income attributable to American National*              | k        | 159      | 494     | 181      | 243      | 245     |
| Per common share   |          |          |         |          |          |         |
| Income from continuing operations, net of tax <sup>3</sup> | k        |          |         |          |          |         |
| Basic  |          | 5.97     | 18.43   | 6.79     | 9.02     | 9.21    |
| Diluted  |          | 5.96     | 18.38   | 6.77     | 8.99     | 9.17    |
| Net income attributable to American National*              | k        |          |         |          |          |         |
| Basic  |          | 5.91     | 18.35   | 6.73     | 9.04     | 9.15    |
| Diluted  |          | 5.91     | 18.31   | 6.71     | 9.02     | 9.11    |
| Cash dividends per share                                   |          | 3.28     | 3.28    | 3.26     | 3.14     | 3.08    |
| -  | Decembe  | er 31,   |         |          |          |         |
|  | 2018     | 2017     | 2016    | 2015     | 2014     | ł       |
| Total assets   | \$26,912 | \$26,387 | \$24,53 | 3 \$23,7 | 66 \$23, | 566     |
| Total American National stockholders' equity               | 5,257    | 5,247    | 4,652   | 4,452    | 4,42     | 8       |
| Total equity   | 5,272    | 5,256    | 4,661   | 4,462    | 4,44     | 0       |

\*Results for the year ended December 31, 2017 include the impact of the U. S. Tax Cut and Jobs Act ("Tax Reforming the year ended December 31, 2017 would have been \$287.3 million and net earnings per basic and di ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS Forward-Looking Statements

1 D

Certain statements made in this report include forward-looking statements within the meaning of the "safe harbor" "estimates," "will" or words of similar meaning, and include, without limitation, statements regarding the outlook made based upon our assumptions, expectations and beliefs concerning future developments and their potential eff a matter of corporate policy for us to make specific projections relating to future earnings, and we do not endorse a unforeseeable events. Forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and involve various ri statements, including without limitation risks, uncertainties and other factors discussed in Item 1A, Risk Factors are statements and related notes included in Item 8, Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

## Overview

Chartered in 1905, we are a diversified insurance and financial services company offering a broad spectrum of ins Our business has been and will continue to be influenced by a number of industry-wide, segment or product-specidiscuss certain segment-specific trends we believe may impact individual segments or specific products within the Segments

The insurance segments do not directly own assets. Rather, assets are allocated to support the liabilities and capital expected cash flows and pricing assumptions, and is intended to be sufficient to support each segment's business a The Corporate and Other segment acts as the owner of all of the invested assets of the Company. The investment is derived from income related to invested assets not allocated to the insurance segments and from our non-insurance General Trends

Our business, financial condition and results of operations are materially affected by economic and financial mark operate. Factors such as consumer spending, business investment, the volatility of the capital markets, the level of demand for the type of financial and insurance products we offer. Adverse changes in the economy could have a n products. Our diverse product mix and distribution channels across insurance segments is a strength that we expect believe we are financially strong, and we are committed to providing a steady and reliable source of financial protects.

Interest Rates: The low-interest rate environment is a challenge for life insurers as the spreads on deposit-type con and individual life policyholders and the amounts we earn on the investments that support these obligations. Our A afforded us the flexibility to respond to the unusually low-interest rate environment. In previous years, we also red volume may be negatively impacted as a result. We also maintain assets with various maturities to support produc rising interest rates could result in reduced persistency of our spread-based products, if contract holders shift asset The interest rate environment affects estimated future profit projections, which could impact the amortization of o additional policyholder liabilities, thereby reducing earnings. We periodically review assumptions with respect to

Low interest rates are also challenging for property and casualty insurers. Investment income is an important elem help mitigate the adverse impact of low interest rates on our property and casualty business.

Changing Regulatory Environment: The insurance industry is primarily regulated at the state level, although some product structure, increase the amount of reporting or adopt changes to distribution. These changes may increase t

Importance of Operating Efficiencies: The volatile economic environment and costs associated with greater regula Investments in technology are coordinated through a disciplined project management process. We anticipate conti

Increased Role of Advanced Technology: The use of mobile technology has changed the way consumers want to or submission of paper forms. Social media and other customer-facing technologies also reshape the way companie example, American National has mobile-enabled all of its Internet-based access and leverages social media change and more effective ways to reach and service our customers and shareholders. We evaluate available and evolving

Increased Challenges of Talent Attraction and Retention: Attracting qualified individuals and retaining existing en market. Combined with the increasing impact of social media it is easier than ever for companies to find individual

Our expanded use of technology, particularly our new recruiting-marketing platform combined with greater use of only strengthens the engagement of our current employee population but helps make us an attractive employer wh focus on for successful retention. Providing for robust career development opportunities and effective succession provided of the succession provided

Life and Annuity

Life insurance and annuity are mainstay segments, as they have been during our long history. We believe that the profitable future for these lines of business.

Effective management of invested assets and associated liabilities using crediting rates and, where applicable, fina "disintermediation", the risk of large outflows of cash at times when it is disadvantageous to us to dispose of invest

Demographics: We believe a key driver shaping the actions of the life insurance industry is the rising income prote Security System and an ongoing transition from defined benefit pension plans to 401(k) type retirement plans, retire

We believe we are well positioned to address the Baby Boomers' increasing need for savings tools and income pro information to plan for and manage their retirement needs. We believe our products that offer guaranteed income

Competitive Pressures: In recent years, the competitive landscape of the U.S. life insurance industry has shifted. E exists in terms of retaining and acquiring consumers' business and also in terms of access to producers and distributive necessitates that insurers and distributors invest significant resources in technology to adapt to consumer expectation.

The annuity market is also highly competitive. In addition to aggressive interest crediting rates and new product fe

We believe we will continue to be competitive in the life and annuity markets through our broad line of products, or profitable growth.

Health

Most of the major provisions of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, and a reconciliation measure, the of health care benefits that have impacted our business model including our relationships with current and future of supplemental product markets. In recent years, we built a portfolio of such products to be sold in the worksite mar Term Medical products could significantly increase our production. We also continue to expand our presence in the We expect our Managing General Underwriter ("MGU") business to remain stable during 2019. We generally retained to the stable during 2019.

Property and Casualty

We offer our personal and commercial property and casualty lines of business primarily through exclusive agents.

To acquire and retain profitable business, we use sophisticated pricing models and risk segmentation, along with a premium for the risk.

Demand for property and casualty credit-related insurance products continues to increase. We continue to update or reviewing and implementing procedures to enhance customer service while, at the same time, looking for efficience

Competition: The property and casualty insurance industry remains highly competitive. Despite the competitive er pricing sophistication.

Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP requires estimates and assumptions that often in recoverability of receivables, investment returns and interest rates which extend well into the future. In developing reported are appropriate, based upon the facts available upon compilation of the consolidated financial statements.

On an ongoing basis, management reviews the estimates and assumptions used in preparing the financial statemen could change significantly.

A description of these critical accounting estimates is presented below. Also, see the Notes to the Consolidated Fin

## Reserves

Life and Annuity Reserves

Life Reserving–Principal assumptions used in the determination of the reserves for future policy benefits are mort on life policies are calculated using historical claims information. Reserves for interest-sensitive and variable univ reserves are recorded based on the term of the policy.

Annuity Reserving–Reserves for payout annuities with more than insignificant amounts of mortality risk are calcu expectations of future costs, including an appropriate margin for adverse deviation. These assumptions are locked recorded. The resulting recognition of profits would be gradual over the expected life of the contract.

Reserves for fixed deferred annuities are established equivalent to the account value held on behalf of the policyho embedded derivative liability for funded benefits in excess of the host guarantee. Additional reserves for benefits annuity contracts is gradual over the expected life of the contract. No immediate profit is recognized on the sale of

Key Assumptions–The following assumptions reflect our best estimates and may impact our life and annuity reser Future lapse rates will remain reasonably consistent with our current expectations; Mortality rates will remain reasonably consistent within standard industry mortality table ranges; and Future interest spreads will remain reasonably consistent with our current expectations.

Recoverability–At least annually, we test the adequacy of the net benefit reserves (policy benefit reserves less DAt invested asset returns.

For interest-sensitive business, best-estimate assumptions are updated to reflect observed changes based on experiliabilities, small changes in certain assumptions may cause large changes in profitability. In particular, changes in

For traditional business, a "lock-in" principle applies, whereby the assumptions used to calculate the benefit reserve the original assumptions.

Health Reserves

Health reserves are established using the following methods:

Completion Factor Approach–This method assumes that the historical claim patterns will be an accurate represent claims in the period. Completion factors are calculated which "complete" the current period-to-date payment total. Tabular Claims Reserves–This method is used to calculate the reserves for disability income blocks of business. T calculated by applying these continuance tables, along with appropriate company experience adjustments, to the st Future Policy Benefits–Reserves are equal to the aggregate of the present value of expected future benefit payment Premium Deficiency Reserves–Deficiency reserves are established when the expected future claim payments and premium rate increases, the timing of these increases, and the expected benefit utilization patterns. We have estable deficiency reserves are reviewed periodically for reasonableness, and the reserve amount is monitored against emergency and Casualty Reserves

Reserves for Claims and Claim Adjustment Expense ("CAE")-Property and casualty reserves are established to prevent expense, and adjusting and other expense. The details of property and casualty reserves are shown below (in thous

|       | December 31, 2018 |          |           | December 31, 2017 |          |           |  |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------|----------|-----------|--|
|       | Gross             | Ceded    | Net       | Gross             | Ceded    | Net       |  |
| Case  | \$858,800         | \$58,381 | \$800,419 | \$544,256         | \$62,629 | \$481,627 |  |
| IBNR  | 131,988           | 11,107   | 120,881   | 409,137           | 26,657   | 382,480   |  |
| Total | \$990,788         | \$69,488 | \$921,300 | \$953,393         | \$89,286 | \$864,107 |  |

Case Reserves–Reserves for reported losses are determined on either a judgment or a formula basis, depending on Judgment reserve amounts replace initial formula reserves and are set for each loss based on facts and circumstance.

IBNR–IBNR reserves are estimated based on many variables including: historical statistical information, inflation exposure class and by accident year. IBNR reserves are estimated by projecting ultimate losses on each class of bur relevant information pertaining to claims. Adjustments in aggregate reserves, if any, are included in the results of the second s

We believe we conservatively reflect the potential uncertainty generated by volatility in our loss development prof Financial Statements for additional information.

The evaluation process to determine reserves involves the collaboration of underwriting, claims and actuarial depa obligations arising from all losses incurred as of year-end. The independent actuarial firm completes the Statemen Premium Deficiency Reserve—Deficiency reserves are recorded when the expected claims payments and policy maintenance costs. The assumptions and methods used to determine the need

Property and Casualty Reserving Methodology-The following methods are utilized:

Initial Expected Loss Ratio–This method calculates an estimate of ultimate losses by applying an estimated loss rainfluence initial expectations of the ultimate loss ratios.

Bornhuetter-Ferguson–This method uses as a starting point an assumed initial expected loss ratio method and bler reported claims and an unstable pattern of reported losses.

Loss or Expense Development (Chain Ladder)–This method uses actual loss or defense and cost containment experient relatively stable pattern of loss and expense emergence and a relatively large number of reported claims.

Ratio of Paid Defense and Cost Containment Expense to Paid Loss Development–This method uses the ratio of patential. In this method, an ultimate ratio of paid defense and cost containment expense to paid loss is selected for each defense and cost containment expense. Paid defense and cost containment expense is then subtracted from the ulti Calendar Year Paid Adjusting and Other Expense to Paid Loss–This method uses a selected prior calendar years' line of insurance) and 100% to the indicated IBNR reserves. These ratios assume that a percentage of the expense

The basis of our selected single point best estimate on a particular line of business is often a blended result from tw year and class of business. Our methodology changes over time, as new information emerges regarding underlying

Key Assumptions—The following assumptions may impact our property and casualty reserves:

Stability of future inflation rates and consistency with historical inflation norms;

The expected loss development patterns;

Consistent claims handling, reserving and payment processes;

No unusual growth patterns or unexpected changes in the mix of business; and

No significant prospective changes in laws that would significantly affect future payouts.

The loss ratio selections and development profiles are developed primarily using our historical claims and loss exprepair parts and building or home material costs. These assumptions have not been modified from the preceding performed to the preceding of the pr

| Personal              |           |             |
|-----------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Automobile            | \$ (6,038 | ) \$ 18,582 |
| Homeowner             | (1,578    | ) 4,894     |
| Commercial            |           |             |
| Agricultural Business | (6,544    | ) 22,323    |
| Automobile            | (2,799    | ) 7,965     |
|                       |           |             |

The analysis of our credit insurance lines of business quantifies the estimated impact on gross loss reserves of a re focuses primarily on the use of a ratio applied to the unearned premium for each credit insurance product. The sele increase or decrease in gross reserves across all accident years combined of approximately \$10.1 million.

It is not appropriate to aggregate the impacts shown in our sensitivity analysis, as our lines of business are not dire. While these are possible scenarios based on the information available to us at this time, we do not believe the read Management believes our reserves at December 31, 2018 are adequate. New information, regulation, events or circ December 31, 2018.

**Deferred Policy Acquisition Costs** 

We had a DAC asset of approximately \$1.50 billion and \$1.37 billion at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectivel We believe the estimates used in our DAC calculations provide an example of how variations in assumptions and December 31, 2018 (in thousands):

|  | Increase (De | ecrease) |
|--|--------------|----------|
|  | in DAC       |          |
| Increase in future investment margins of 25 basis points | \$ 36,192    |          |
| Decrease in future investment margins of 25 basis points | (39,335      | )        |
| Decrease in future life mortality by 1%                  | 1,509        |          |
| Increase in future life mortality by 1%                  | (1,520       | )        |
| Painsurance  |              |          |

Reinsurance

We manage our insurance underwriting risk exposures by purchasing reinsurance. We manage counterparty risk b minimum rating. We monitor the concentrations of the reinsurers and reduce the participation percentage of lower their financial condition.

Some of our reinsurance contracts contain clauses that allow us to terminate the participation with reinsurers whose require reinsurers not licensed in our state of domicile or with whom we have limited experience, to provide letter. Other-Than-Temporary Impairment

A decline in the fair value of fixed maturity investment securities below their cost basis is evaluated on an ongoing other-than-temporary, which include 1) our ability and intent to hold the investment securities for a period of time cost basis; 4) the financial condition, near-term and long-term prospects of the issue or issuer, including relevant in market conditions, which could affect liquidity.

Valuation of Financial Instruments

The fair value of available-for-sale fixed maturity and equity securities is determined by management using one of quoted prices in active markets is readily and regularly available; therefore, valuation of these securities generally Typical inputs used by the models are relevant market information, benchmark curves, benchmark pricing of like analyzed the third-party pricing services and independent brokers' valuation methodologies and related inputs, and inputs. Management completes certain tests throughout the year and at year-end to determine that prices provided

We utilize over-the-counter equity options to hedge our exposure to equity-indexed universal life and equity-index reserves. This is called the value of embedded derivative (or VED) and the other part of the indexed policy reserve flows. Both the VED and the host reserve are calculated by a vendor-sourced reserve valuation system. The VED withdrawals), and factors affecting the value of future indexed interest periods (such as option budgets). Pension and Postretirement Benefit Plans

The Company has frozen each of its defined benefit pension plans. Our pension and postretirement benefit obligat assets are important elements of expense and/or liability measurements. Each year, these key assumptions are reev change. Other assumptions involve demographic factors such as retirement age, mortality and turnover. The expect Consolidated Financial Statements, Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices, Pension an allowed participants to take a lump sum or annuity payout which was funded from pension plan assets. See Item 8 Litigation Contingencies

Based on information currently available, we believe that amounts ultimately paid, if any, arising from existing an which bear little or no relation to the economic damages incurred by plaintiffs, continues to create the potential for liability could have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

# Federal Income Taxes

Our effective tax rate is based on income at statutory tax rates, adjusted for non-taxable and non-deductible items, completion of tax audits could have an impact on our estimates and effective tax rate. Audit periods remain open f

GAAP requires us to evaluate the recoverability of our deferred tax assets and establish a valuation allowance, if n necessary, and if so, the amount of such valuation allowance. There were no material valuation allowances recorder realized and that no additional valuation allowance is necessary as of December 31, 2018.

On December 22, 2017, the federal government enacted the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act ("Tax Reform"). Tax Reform 1 35% to 21%. Other provisions affecting corporations include, but are not limited to, changes to the deductibility of specific to insurance companies, namely changes to the proration formula used to determine the amount of divider

Subsequent to enactment, the Securities Exchange Commission introduced Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118 ("S final determination is required to be made within a measurement period not to extend beyond one year from the er existing deferred tax balances to the new 21% corporate income tax rate. Additionally, we made a reasonable estim

Consolidated Results of Operations

The following sets forth the consolidated results of operations (in thousands):

|  | Years ended   | December 3  | 1,          | Change over prior y |         |  |
|--|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|---------|--|
|  | 2018          | 2017        | 2016        | 2018                | 2017    |  |
| PREMIUMS AND OTHER REVENUES                                |               |             |             |                     |         |  |
| Premiums   | \$2,228,193   | \$2,067,202 | \$1,996,648 | \$160,991           | \$70,55 |  |
| Other policy revenues                                      | 285,549       | 248,526     | 306,880     | 37,023              | (58,35  |  |
| Net investment income                                      | 858,367       | 966,077     | 860,235     | (107,710)           | 105,84  |  |
| Realized investments gains (losses), net                   | 16,931        | 91,209      | 28,940      | (74,278)            | 62,269  |  |
| Net losses on equity securities                            | (107,188)     | )           |             | (107,188)           |         |  |
| Other income   | 44,530        | 37,986      | 35,248      | 6,544               | 2,738   |  |
| Total premiums and other revenues                          | 3,326,382     | 3,411,000   | 3,227,951   | (84,618)            | 183,04  |  |
| BENEFITS, LOSSES AND EXPENSES                              |               |             |             |                     |         |  |
| Policyholder benefits                                      | 708,313       | 681,122     | 726,399     | 27,191              | (45,27  |  |
| Claims incurred  | 1,171,659     | 1,037,081   | 1,015,609   | 134,578             | 21,472  |  |
| Interest credited to policyholders' account balan          | ces 315,684   | 415,190     | 331,770     | (99,506)            | 83,420  |  |
| Commissions for acquiring and servicing policie            | es 564,054    | 545,405     | 465,965     | 18,649              | 79,440  |  |
| Other operating expenses                                   | 497,011       | 485,340     | 476,462     | 11,671              | 8,878   |  |
| Change in deferred policy acquisition costs <sup>(1)</sup> | (71,497)      | (81,484     | ) 1,152     | 9,987               | (82,63  |  |
| Total benefits, losses and expenses                        | 3,185,224     | 3,082,654   | 3,017,357   | 102,570             | 65,297  |  |
| Income before federal income taxes and other ite           | ems \$141,158 | \$328,346   | \$210,594   | \$(187,188)         | \$117,7 |  |
|  | 1             | C 1.1       |             |                     | 1       |  |

(1)A negative amount of net change indicates more expense was deferred than amortized and represents a decreas A positive amount of net change indicates less expense was deferred than amortized and represents an increase to

Income before federal income taxes and other items ("Earnings")

Earnings decreased during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to 2017 primarily due to the inclusion of margin resulting from a decrease in the S&P 500 index on equity-indexed products in our Annuity segment as wel to an increase in net investment income and realized investment gains. The increase in net investment income was holdings.

# Life

Life segment financial results for the periods indicated were as follows (in thousands):

|  | Years ended December 31, |           |           | Change over prior year |          |  |
|--|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|----------|--|
|  | 2018                     | 2017      | 2016      | 2018                   | 2017     |  |
| PREMIUMS AND OTHER REVENUES                                |                          |           |           |                        |          |  |
| Premiums   | \$350,012                | \$328,570 | \$318,953 | \$21,442               | \$9,617  |  |
| Other policy revenues                                      | 270,839                  | 234,979   | 295,289   | 35,860                 | (60,310) |  |
| Net investment income                                      | 233,181                  | 245,835   | 227,923   | (12,654)               | 17,912   |  |
| Other income   | 2,266                    | 2,256     | 2,067     | 10                     | 189      |  |
| Total premiums and other revenues                          | 856,298                  | 811,640   | 844,232   | 44,658                 | (32,592) |  |
| BENEFITS, LOSSES AND EXPENSES                              |                          |           |           |                        |          |  |
| Policyholder benefits                                      | 417,702                  | 410,152   | 429,813   | 7,550                  | (19,661) |  |
| Interest credited to policyholders' account balances       | 54,249                   | 73,965    | 63,565    | (19,716)               | 10,400   |  |
| Commissions for acquiring and servicing policies           | 158,657                  | 147,176   | 132,428   | 11,481                 | 14,748   |  |
| Other operating expenses                                   | 190,835                  | 190,482   | 186,879   | 353                    | 3,603    |  |
| Change in deferred policy acquisition costs <sup>(1)</sup> | (33,893)                 | (49,786)  | 3,887     | 15,893                 | (53,673) |  |
| Total benefits, losses and expenses                        | 787,550                  | 771,989   | 816,572   | 15,561                 | (44,583) |  |
| Income before federal income taxes and other items         | \$68,748                 | \$39,651  | \$27,660  | \$ 29,097              | \$11,991 |  |
|  |                          | 1 0 1 1   |           |                        |          |  |

(1)A negative amount of net change indicates more expense was deferred than amortized and represents a decreas A positive amount of net change indicates less expense was deferred than amortized and represents an increase to

Items affecting the comparability of life results

The Company converted the valuation of its universal life business from an internally developed valuation system acquisition costs. Neither event had significant impacts on operating income.

The unlocking of best estimate assumptions on the interest sensitive block impacted other policy revenues, policyl million, respectively.

Earnings

Earnings increased during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to 2017 due to higher premiums and other Premiums and other revenues

Premiums increased during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to 2017 and 2017 compared to 2016 prin

Other policy revenues, which include cost of insurance charges, earned policy service fees and surrender charges, other policy revenue during 2017 compared to 2016 is due to the change in estimates discussed in "Items affecting

## Life insurance sales

The following table presents life insurance sales as measured by annualized premium, a non-GAAP measure used

|                                  | Years end | led Deceml | Change over prior year |           |           |
|----------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                  | 2018      | 2017       | 2016                   | 2018      | 2017      |
| Traditional Life                 | \$57,714  | \$58,666   | \$52,596               | \$ (952 ) | \$ 6,070  |
| Universal Life                   | 25,270    | 23,833     | 19,543                 | 1,437     | 4,290     |
| Indexed UL                       | 33,543    | 29,110     | 24,606                 | 4,433     | 4,504     |
| Total Recurring                  | \$116,527 | \$111,609  | \$96,745               | \$ 4,918  | \$ 14,864 |
| Single and excess <sup>(1)</sup> | \$3,336   | \$3,026    | \$1,932                | \$ 310    | \$ 1,094  |
| Credit life <sup>(1)</sup>       | 8,076     | 8,689      | 9,035                  | (613)     | (346)     |

(1) These are weighted amounts representing 10% of single and excess premiums and 31% of credit life premiums Life insurance sales measure activity associated with gaining new insurance business in the current period, and inc and deposits received related to interest sensitive life and universal life-type products are recorded in a policyhold.

Life insurance sales increased during 2018 compared to 2017 primarily due to increased Indexed Universal Life sa Benefits, losses and expenses

Policyholder benefits increased during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to 2017 attributable to an increased

Commissions increased during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to 2017 which was commensurate with the following table presents the components of the change in DAC (in thousands):

|                              | Years ended December 31, |           |           | Change over prior year |           |  |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|--|
|                              | 2018                     | 2017      | 2016      | 2018                   | 2017      |  |
| Acquisition cost capitalized | \$131,156                | \$123,854 | \$108,825 | \$7,302                | \$15,029  |  |
| Amortization of DAC          | (97,263)                 | (74,068)  | (112,712) | (23,195                | 38,644    |  |
| Change in DAC                | \$33,893                 | \$49,786  | \$(3,887) | \$(15,893)             | \$ 53,673 |  |

The amortization of DAC increased during the year ended December 31, 2018 due to release of reserves due to an

Policy in-force information

| The following table summarizes changes in the Life segment's in-force amounts (in thousands): |                  |               |                        |                      |             |  |  |
|---|------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--|--|
| -   | December 31,     | _             | Change over prior year |                      |             |  |  |
|   | 2018             | 2017          | 2016                   | 2018                 | 2017        |  |  |
| Life insurance in-force   |                  |               |                        |                      |             |  |  |
| Traditional life  | \$78,872,533     | \$73,452,519  | \$67,649,433           | \$5,420,014          | \$5,803,086 |  |  |
| Interest-sensitive life   | 31,483,582       | 29,648,405    | 27,971,646             | 1,835,177            | 1,676,759   |  |  |
| Total life insurance in-force   | \$110,356,115    | \$103,100,924 | \$95,621,079           | \$7,255,191          | \$7,479,845 |  |  |
| The following table summarizes changes in the Life segment's number of policies in-force:     |                  |               |                        |                      |             |  |  |
|   | December 31, Cha |               |                        | ange over prior year |             |  |  |
|   | 2018             | 2017 20       | 016 2018               | 8 2017               | ,           |  |  |

|                                   | 2018      | 2017      | 2016      | 2018     | 2017    |   |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|---|
| Number of policies in-force       |           |           |           |          |         |   |
| Traditional life                  | 1,701,980 | 1,800,425 | 1,841,359 | (98,445) | (40,934 | ) |
| Interest-sensitive life           | 243,447   | 232,251   | 222,845   | 11,196   | 9,406   |   |
| Total number of policies in-force | 1,945,427 | 2,032,676 | 2,064,204 | (87,249) | (31,528 | ) |

Total life insurance in-force increased during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to 2017 and 2017 com Reinsurance

The table below summarizes reinsurance reserves and premium amounts assumed and ceded (in thousands):

|                     | Reserves                 |           |           | Premiums                 |           |             |
|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|
|                     | Years ended December 31, |           |           | Years ended December 31, |           |             |
|                     | 2018                     | 2017      | 2016      | 2018                     | 2017      | 2016        |
| Reinsurance assumed | \$1,922                  | \$2,337   | \$1,716   | \$389                    | \$1,290   | \$2,188     |
| Reinsurance ceded   | (248,688)                | (249,988) | (219,375) | (103,749)                | (104,599) | (104,128)   |
| Total               | \$(246,766)              | (247,651) | (217,659) | (103,360)                | (103,309) | \$(101,940) |

We use reinsurance to mitigate certain risks to the life segment. During 2018, our retention limits were \$1.5 millio term products up to our retention limit and cede the excess. We also engage in facultative reinsurance through severe reinsurance in conjunction with treaties related to universal life products.

For 2018, the companies to whom we have ceded reinsurance for the Life segment are shown below (in thousands

| Deineurer  | A.M. Best             | Ceded     | Pe  |
|--|-----------------------|-----------|-----|
| Reinsurer  | Rating <sup>(1)</sup> | Premium   | Gı  |
| Swiss Re Life & Health of America Inc.   | A+                    | \$27,892  | 4.  |
| SCOR Global Life Reinsurance Company of Delaware                                   | A +                   | 23,988    | 3.5 |
| Munich American Reassurance Company  | A+                    | 16,251    | 2.4 |
| Canada Life Reinsurance  | A+                    | 9,954     | 1.5 |
| Reinsurance Group of America   | A-                    | 5,861     | 0.9 |
| Other Reinsurers with no single company greater than 5% of the total ceded premium |                       | 19,803    | 2.9 |
| Total life reinsurance ceded   |                       | \$103,749 | 15  |
|  |                       |           |     |

(1) A.M. Best rating as of the most current information available February 15, 2019.

In addition, reinsurance is used in the credit life business primarily to provide producers of credit-related insurance treaties entered into by our Specialty Markets Group are written on a 100% coinsurance basis with benefit limits of

#### Annuity

Annuity segment financial results for the periods indicated were as follows (in thousands):

|  | Years ende | Change over prior year |           |                    |
|--|------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------|
|  | 2018       | 2017                   | 2016      | 2018 2017          |
| PREMIUMS AND OTHER REVENUES                          |            |                        |           |                    |
| Premiums   | \$231,027  | \$222,207              | \$248,714 | \$8,820 \$(26,507) |
| Other policy revenues                                | 14,710     | 13,547                 | 11,591    | 1,163 1,956        |
| Net investment income                                | 467,788    | 573,789                | 500,726   | (106,001) 73,063   |
| Other income   | 2,611      | 2,832                  | 3,161     | (221 ) (329 )      |
| Total premiums and other revenues                    | 716,136    | 812,375                | 764,192   | (96,239) 48,183    |
| BENEFITS, LOSSES AND EXPENSES                        |            |                        |           |                    |
| Policyholder benefits                                | 290,611    | 270,970                | 296,586   | 19,641 (25,616)    |
| Interest credited to policyholders' account balances | 261,435    | 341,225                | 268,205   | (79,790) 73,020    |
| Commissions for acquiring and servicing policies     | 94,879     | 105,389                | 78,177    | (10,510) 27,212    |
| Other operating expenses                             | 46,859     | 44,486                 | 51,283    | 2,373 (6,797 )     |
| Change in deferred policy acquisition costs (1)      | (35,135)   | (30,022)               | (5,780)   | (5,113 ) (24,242 ) |
| Total benefits, losses and expenses                  | 658,649    | 732,048                | 688,471   | (73,399) 43,577    |
| Income before federal income taxes and other items   | \$57,487   | \$80,327               | \$75,721  | \$(22,840) \$4,606 |

(1)A negative amount of net change indicates more expense was deferred than amortized and represents a decreas A positive amount of net change indicates less expense was deferred than amortized and represents an increase to Items affecting the comparability of annuity results

The Company converted the valuation of its single premium immediate annuity business from a mainframe valuat Earnings

Earnings decreased during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to 2017 primarily due to a reduced intere primarily due to a decrease in operating expenses as well as the conversion of SPIA reserve valuation discussed in

Premiums and other revenues

Annuity premium and deposit amounts received are shown below (in thousands):

|                                  | Years end | ed Decemb | Change over prior year |             |            |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|-------------|------------|
|                                  | 2018      | 2017      | 2016                   | 2018        | 2017       |
| Fixed deferred annuity           | \$399,102 | \$741,184 | \$508,894              | \$(342,082) | \$232,290  |
| Single premium immediate annuity | 271,513   | 261,809   | 281,521                | 9,704       | (19,712)   |
| Equity-indexed deferred annuity  | 858,283   | 893,032   | 572,473                | (34,749)    | 320,559    |
| Variable deferred annuity        | 64,907    | 76,470    | 76,012                 | (11,563)    | 458        |
| Total premium and deposits       | 1,593,805 | 1,972,495 | 1,438,900              | (378,690)   | 533,595    |
| Less: Policy deposits            | 1,362,778 | 1,750,288 | 1,190,186              | (387,510)   | 560,102    |
| Total earned premiums            | \$231,027 | \$222,207 | \$248,714              | \$8,820     | \$(26,507) |

Sales declined during the year ended December 31, 2018 driven by a decrease in fixed deferred products. Deferred Earned premiums consist of single premium immediate annuity sales which increased during the year ended December We monitor account values and changes in those values as a key indicator of performance in our Annuity segment Years ended December 31.

|                                     | Years ended December 31, |              |              |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|
|                                     | 2018                     | 2017         | 2016         |  |  |  |
| Fixed deferred and equity-indexed a | nnuity                   |              |              |  |  |  |
| Account value, beginning of period  | \$10,042,683             | \$9,122,568  | \$8,882,184  |  |  |  |
| Net inflows                         | 929,455                  | 1,337,864    | 769,377      |  |  |  |
| Surrenders                          | (775,597)                | (745,118)    | (784,666 )   |  |  |  |
| Fees                                | (7,090)                  | (6,608)      | (5,821)      |  |  |  |
| Interest credited                   | 252,795                  | 333,977      | 261,494      |  |  |  |
| Account value, end of period        | 10,442,246               | 10,042,683   | 9,122,568    |  |  |  |
| Single premium immediate annuity    |                          |              |              |  |  |  |
| Reserve, beginning of period        | 1,691,502                | 1,566,440    | 1,398,481    |  |  |  |
| Net inflows                         | 74,426                   | 78,637       | 117,840      |  |  |  |
| Interest and mortality              | 60,209                   | 46,425       | 50,119       |  |  |  |
| Reserve, end of period              | 1,826,137                | 1,691,502    | 1,566,440    |  |  |  |
| Variable deferred annuity           |                          |              |              |  |  |  |
| Account value, beginning of period  | 381,902                  | 392,345      | 417,821      |  |  |  |
| Net inflows                         | 62,103                   | 73,891       | 71,982       |  |  |  |
| Surrenders                          | (88,979)                 | (140,686)    | (114,543)    |  |  |  |
| Fees                                | (4,283)                  | (4,481)      | (4,745)      |  |  |  |
| Change in market value and other    | (17,845)                 | 60,833       | 21,830       |  |  |  |
| Account value, end of period        | 332,898                  | 381,902      | 392,345      |  |  |  |
| Total account value, end of period  | \$12,601,281             | \$12,116,087 | \$11,081,353 |  |  |  |
|                                     |                          |              |              |  |  |  |

Benefits, losses and expenses

Policyholder benefits consist of annuity payments and reserve increases for SPIA contracts. Reserve increases are

Commissions decreased during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to 2017 driven by a decrease in sales increase in sales of deferred annuity and equity-indexed products.

Other operating expenses remained relatively flat during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to 2017. Of The change in DAC represents acquisition costs capitalized less the amortization of existing DAC, which is calcul

|                              | Years ended December 31, |           |          | Change over prior year |          |  |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------|------------------------|----------|--|
|                              | 2018                     | 2017      | 2016     | 2018                   | 2017     |  |
| Acquisition cost capitalized | \$92,602                 | \$104,772 | \$77,161 | \$(12,170)             | \$27,611 |  |
| Amortization of DAC          | (57,467)                 | (74,750)  | (71,381) | 17,283                 | (3,369)  |  |
| Change in DAC                | \$35,135                 | \$30,022  | \$5,780  | \$5,113                | \$24,242 |  |

The amortization of DAC as a percentage of gross profits is an important ratio for the Annuity segment. Changes if favorable due to a higher proportion of the margin used to amortize DAC.

In 2018, DAC assumptions were unlocked, resulting in a favorable reduction in amortization. Interest Margin

Overall, the margin earned on annuity reserves decreased during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to 2 summarizes the interest margin due to the impact of the investment performance, interest credited to policyholder?

|  | Years ended  | December 31, |              | Change over price |          |  |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|----------|--|
|  | 2018         | 2017         | 2016         | 2018              | 2017     |  |
| Fixed deferred annuities                         |              |              |              |                   |          |  |
| Fixed investment income                          | \$309,797    | \$336,136    | \$347,194    | \$(26,339)        | \$(11,0  |  |
| Interest credited                                | (196,610     | ) (200,383   | ) (209,730   | ) 3,773           | 9,347    |  |
| Interest margin                                  | 113,187      | 135,753      | 137,464      | (22,566)          | ) (1,711 |  |
| Account balance, end of period                   | 6,773,601    | 7,108,252    | 7,068,119    | (334,651)         | ) 40,133 |  |
| Equity-indexed annuities                         |              |              |              |                   |          |  |
| Fixed investment income                          | 135,595      | 91,010       | 66,347       | 44,585            | 24,663   |  |
| Option return                                    | (48,613      | ) 80,399     | 26,099       | (129,012)         | 54,300   |  |
| Interest and mortality                           | (55,729      | ) (133,177   | ) (52,947    | ) 77,448          | (80,23   |  |
| Interest and mortality margin                    | 31,253       | 38,232       | 39,499       | (6,979            | ) (1,267 |  |
| Reserve, end of period                           | 3,668,645    | 2,934,430    | 2,054,449    | 734,215           | 879,98   |  |
| Single premium immediate annuities               |              |              |              |                   |          |  |
| Fixed investment income                          | 71,009       | 66,244       | 61,083       | 4,765             | 5,161    |  |
| Interest and mortality                           | (60,296      | ) (47,768    | ) (50,609    | ) (12,528         | ) 2,841  |  |
| Interest and mortality margin                    | 10,713       | 18,476       | 10,474       | (7,763            | 8,002    |  |
| Reserve, end of period                           | 1,826,137    | 1,691,502    | 1,566,440    | 134,635           | 125,06   |  |
| Total interest and mortality margin              | \$155,153    | \$192,461    | \$187,437    | \$(37,308)        | \$5,024  |  |
| Total account balance and reserve, end of period | \$12,268,383 | \$11,734,184 | \$10,689,008 | \$534,199         | \$1,045  |  |

Health

Health segment financial results for the periods indicated were as follows (in thousands):

|  | Years end    | led Deceml | oer 31,   | Change over prior year |           |   |  |
|--|--------------|------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|---|--|
|  | 2018         | 2017       | 2016      | 2018                   | 2017      |   |  |
| PREMIUMS AND OTHER REVENUES                                |              |            |           |                        |           |   |  |
| Premiums   | \$180,414    | \$156,436  | \$175,589 | \$23,978               | \$(19,153 | ) |  |
| Net investment income                                      | 9,376        | 9,538      | 9,942     | (162)                  | (404      | ) |  |
| Other income   | 24,185       | 19,284     | 17,488    | 4,901                  | 1,796     |   |  |
| Total premiums and other revenues                          | 213,975      | 185,258    | 203,019   | 28,717                 | (17,761   | ) |  |
| BENEFITS, LOSSES AND EXPENSES                              |              |            |           |                        |           |   |  |
| Claims incurred  | 122,547      | 103,037    | 132,390   | 19,510                 | (29,353   | ) |  |
| Commissions for acquiring and servicing policies           | s 32,516     | 27,400     | 22,846    | 5,116                  | 4,554     |   |  |
| Other operating expenses                                   | 41,819       | 38,475     | 42,655    | 3,344                  | (4,180    | ) |  |
| Change in deferred policy acquisition costs <sup>(1)</sup> | 2,846        | 3,814      | 3,770     | (968))                 | 44        |   |  |
| Total benefits, losses and expenses                        | 199,728      | 172,726    | 201,661   | 27,002                 | (28,935   | ) |  |
| Income before federal income taxes and other iter          | ems \$14,247 | \$12,532   | \$1,358   | \$1,715                | \$11,174  |   |  |
|  |              |            |           |                        |           |   |  |

(1)A negative amount of net change indicates more expense was deferred than amortized and represents a decreas A positive amount of net change indicates less expense was deferred than amortized and represents an increase to Items affecting the comparability of health results

During 2017, earnings increased due to the absence of a group health plan that was not renewed, slightly offset by Earnings

Earnings increased for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to 2017, primarily due to an increase in other during 2017 compared to 2016, primarily due to a change in estimate which decreased the amount of ceded MGU

Premiums and other revenues

Health earned premiums for the periods indicated were as follows (in thousands, except percentages):

|                        | Years end | ed Decer | nber 31,  |        |           |        |
|------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|
|                        | 2018      |          | 2017      |        | 2016      |        |
| Medicare Supplement    | \$71,357  | 39.6 %   | \$66,550  | 42.4~% | \$68,376  | 38.9 % |
| Credit health          | 17,948    | 9.9      | 18,217    | 11.6   | 15,124    | 8.6    |
| MGU                    | 46,133    | 25.5     | 26,574    | 17.0   | 17,611    | 10.0   |
| Supplemental insurance | 24,119    | 13.4     | 25,321    | 16.2   | 23,876    | 13.6   |
| Medical expense        | 11,127    | 6.2      | 12,891    | 8.2    | 14,021    | 8.0    |
| Group health           | 3,063     | 1.7      | 2,239     | 1.4    | 30,974    | 17.6   |
| All other              | 6,667     | 3.7      | 4,644     | 3.2    | 5,607     | 3.3    |
| Total                  | \$180,414 | 100.0%   | \$156,436 | 100.0% | \$175,589 | 100.0% |

Earned premiums increased during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to 2017 primarily due to an increase by an increase in MGU and credit health premiums.

Our in-force certificates or policies as of the dates indicated are as follows:

|                        | Years ended December 31, |        |         |        |         |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--------------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                        | 2018                     |        | 2017    |        | 2016    |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medicare Supplement    | 36,679                   | 5.9 %  | 35,481  | 6.8 %  | 33,815  | 6.3 %  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Credit health          | 166,176                  | 26.6   | 179,158 | 34.4   | 194,194 | 36.1   |  |  |  |  |  |
| MGU                    | 334,653                  | 53.6   | 210,293 | 40.5   | 195,936 | 36.4   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supplemental insurance | 53,415                   | 8.5    | 55,559  | 10.7   | 60,261  | 11.2   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medical expense        | 1,452                    | 0.2    | 1,878   | 0.4    | 2,228   | 0.4    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Group health           | 8,852                    | 1.4    | 10,577  | 2.0    | 17,485  | 3.3    |  |  |  |  |  |
| All other              | 23,552                   | 3.8    | 26,788  | 5.2    | 33,820  | 6.3    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total                  | 624,779                  | 100.0% | 519,734 | 100.0% | 537,739 | 100.0% |  |  |  |  |  |

Total in-force policies increased during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to 2017 primarily due to an inpremiums increased from 2016 to 2017, policy counts decreased due to a decrease in the traditional single premium counts.

Benefits, losses and expenses

Claims incurred increased during the year end December 31, 2018 compared to 2017 consistent with growth in the

Commissions increased during 2018 primarily due to the increase in premiums from the MGU and Medicare Supp

Other operating expenses increased during 2018 correlated to an increase in the Medicare Supplement line of busin

# Change in Deferred Policy Acquisition Costs

The following table presents the components of the change in DAC (in thousands):

| <b>U</b>                     |           |           | U                      |          |       |        | · · |  |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|----------|-------|--------|-----|--|
|                              | Years end | led Decem | Change over prior year |          |       |        |     |  |
|                              | 2018      | 2017      | 2016                   | 2018     |       | 2017   |     |  |
| Acquisition cost capitalized | \$12,590  | \$11,413  | \$11,203               | \$ 1,177 |       | \$ 210 |     |  |
| Amortization of DAC          | (15,436)  | (15,227)  | (14,973)               | (209     | )     | (254   | )   |  |
| Change in DAC                | \$(2,846) | \$(3,814) | \$(3,770)              | \$ 968   |       | \$ (44 | )   |  |
| Reinsurance                  |           |           |                        |          |       |        |     |  |
| XX7 1 1 1                    |           | •         | 1 • 1                  | • . •    | • . 1 |        | 1   |  |

We cede or retrocede the majority of the premium and risk associated with our stop loss and other MGU programs. For 2018, the companies to which we have ceded reinsurance for the health segment are shown below (in thousand

| Reinsurer  | A.M. Best             | Ceded     | P  |
|--|-----------------------|-----------|----|
| Keinsulei  | Rating <sup>(1)</sup> | Premium   | G  |
| Axis Insurance Company   | A+                    | \$59,090  | 11 |
| Munich Reinsurance America   | A+                    | 39,460    | 8  |
| Navigator Insurance Company  | А                     | 23,894    | 4  |
| PartnerRe America Insurance Company  | А                     | 15,816    | 3  |
| American Healthcare Indemnity Company  | A-                    | 12,802    | 2  |
| Other reinsurers with no single company greater than 5.0% of the total ceded premium |                       | 152,561   | 3  |
| Total health reinsurance ceded   |                       | \$303,623 | 6  |

(1) A.M. Best rating as of the most current information available February 15, 2019.

Reinsurance is also used in the credit health business. In certain cases, we may also reinsure the policy written through Specialty Markets Group are written on a 100% coinsurance basis with benefit limits of \$1,000 per month.

Property and Casualty

Property and Casualty segment financial results for the periods indicated were as follows (in thousands, except per

|  | Years ended December 31, |   |             |   |             |   | Change over |    |    |
|--|--------------------------|---|-------------|---|-------------|---|-------------|----|----|
|  | 2018                     |   | 2017        |   | 2016        |   | 2018        |    | 2  |
| PREMIUMS AND OTHER REVENUES                                |                          |   |             |   |             |   |             |    |    |
| Net premiums written                                       | \$1,514,563              |   | \$1,414,024 | ŀ | \$1,282,876 | ) | \$100,539   | )  | \$ |
| Net premiums earned  | \$1,466,740              |   | \$1,359,989 | ) | \$1,253,392 | , | \$106,751   | l  | \$ |
| Net investment income                                      | 62,320                   |   | 61,688      |   | 57,091      |   | 632         |    | 4  |
| Other income   | 10,628                   |   | 8,372       |   | 4,588       |   | 2,256       |    | 3  |
| Total premiums and other revenues                          | 1,539,688                |   | 1,430,049   |   | 1,315,071   |   | 109,639     |    | 1  |
| BENEFITS, LOSSES AND EXPENSES                              |                          |   |             |   |             |   |             |    |    |
| Claims incurred  | 1,049,112                |   | 934,044     |   | 883,219     |   | 115,068     |    | 5  |
| Commissions for acquiring and servicing policies           | 278,002                  |   | 265,440     |   | 232,514     |   | 12,562      |    | 3  |
| Other operating expenses                                   | 186,019                  |   | 177,345     |   | 165,278     |   | 8,674       |    | 1  |
| Change in deferred policy acquisition costs <sup>(1)</sup> | (5,315                   | ) | (5,490      | ) | (725        | ) | 175         |    | (4 |
| Total benefits, losses and expenses                        | 1,507,818                |   | 1,371,339   |   | 1,280,286   |   | 136,479     |    | 9  |
| Income before federal income taxes and other items         | \$31,870                 |   | \$58,710    |   | \$34,785    |   | \$(26,840   | )) | \$ |
| Loss ratio   | 71.5                     | % | 68.7        | % | 70.5        | % | 2.8         | %  | (  |
| Underwriting expense ratio                                 | 31.3                     |   | 32.1        |   | 31.7        |   | (0.8        | )  | 0  |
| Combined ratio   | 102.8                    | % | 100.8       | % | 102.2       | % | 2.0         | %  | (  |
| Impact of catastrophe events on combined ratio             | 7.1                      |   | 7.8         |   | 6.8         |   | (0.7        | )  | 1  |
| Combined ratio without impact of catastrophe events        | 95.7                     | % | 93.0        | % | 95.4        | % | 2.7         | %  | (2 |
| Gross catastrophe losses                                   | \$103,890                |   | \$111,455   |   | \$85,252    |   | \$(7,565    | )  | \$ |
| Net catastrophe losses                                     | \$105,670                |   | \$105,880   |   | \$84,989    |   | \$(210      | )  | \$ |

(1)A negative amount of net change indicates more expense was deferred than amortized and represents a decreas A positive amount of net change indicates less expense was deferred than amortized and represents an increase to Earnings

Property and Casualty earnings decreased during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to 2017 due primar 2017 compared to 2016, primarily due to increased net premiums earned coupled with an improvement in the loss Premiums and other revenues

Net premiums written and earned increased for all major lines of business during the year ended December 31, 20 Benefits, losses and expenses

Claims increased during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to 2017 due to increases in non-catastrophe growth.

Commissions increased during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to 2017 and the year ended December

Operating expenses increased during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to 2017, but at a rate less than

#### Products

Our Property and Casualty segment consists of: (i) Personal products, marketed primarily to individuals, represent (iii) Credit-related property insurance products, marketed to and through financial institutions and retailers, represe Personal Products

Personal Products results for the periods indicated were as follows (in thousands, except percentages):

|                              | Years en  | Years ended December 31, |                 |                     |           |           |          |          | Change over prior year |    |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|------------------------|----|--|--|--|
|                              | 2018      |                          | 2017            |                     | 2016      |           | 2018     |          | 2017                   |    |  |  |  |
| Net premiums written         |           |                          |                 |                     |           |           |          |          |                        |    |  |  |  |
| Automobile                   | \$564,833 | 3                        | \$506,110       | \$506,110           |           | \$445,860 |          | \$58,723 |                        | 50 |  |  |  |
| Homeowner                    | 275,986   |                          | 259,319         | 259,319             |           | 238,967   |          | 16,667   |                        |    |  |  |  |
| Other Personal               | 50,651    | 50,651                   |                 | 46,026 42,484       |           |           | 4,625    |          | 3,542                  |    |  |  |  |
| Total net premiums written   | \$891,470 | )                        | \$811,455       | \$811,455 \$727,311 |           | l         | \$80,015 | 5        | \$84,14                | 4  |  |  |  |
| Net premiums earned          |           |                          |                 |                     |           |           |          |          |                        |    |  |  |  |
| Automobile                   | \$543,163 |                          | \$482,851       |                     | \$431,580 |           | \$60,312 | 2        | \$51,271               |    |  |  |  |
| Homeowner                    | 264,603   |                          | 247,575 230,565 |                     |           | 17,028    |          | 17,010   |                        |    |  |  |  |
| Other Personal               | 48,105    |                          | 44,306          | 44,306 4            |           | 42,122    |          | 3,799    |                        |    |  |  |  |
| Total net premiums earned    | \$855,871 |                          | \$774,732       |                     | \$704,267 |           | \$81,139 |          | \$70,465               |    |  |  |  |
| Loss ratio                   |           |                          |                 |                     |           |           |          |          |                        |    |  |  |  |
| Automobile                   | 81.4      | %                        | 80.3            | %                   | 85.7      | %         | 1.1      | %        | (5.4                   | )% |  |  |  |
| Homeowner                    | 76.6      |                          | 74.7            |                     | 71.8      |           | 1.9      |          | 2.9                    |    |  |  |  |
| Other Personal               | 62.0      |                          | 68.3            |                     | 55.3      |           | (6.3     | )        | 13.0                   |    |  |  |  |
| Personal line loss ratio     | 78.8      | %                        | 77.9            | %                   | 79.3      | %         | 0.9      | %        | (1.4                   | )% |  |  |  |
| Combined Ratio               |           |                          |                 |                     |           |           |          |          |                        |    |  |  |  |
| Automobile                   | 104.3     | %                        | 103.5           | %                   | 110.9     | %         | 0.8      | %        | (7.4                   | )% |  |  |  |
| Homeowner                    | 111.0     |                          | 108.4           |                     | 100.0     |           | 2.6      |          | 8.4                    |    |  |  |  |
| Other Personal               | 97.8      |                          | 99.4            |                     | 79.1      |           | (1.6     | )        | 20.3                   |    |  |  |  |
| Personal line combined ratio | 106.0     | %                        | 104.8           | %                   | 105.5     | %         | 1.2      | %        | (0.7                   | )% |  |  |  |

Automobile: Net premiums written and earned increased in our personal automobile line during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to 2017 primarily due to increased claim activity or losses.

Homeowners: Net premiums written and earned increased during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to increase in weather-related catastrophe and non-catastrophe losses. Net premiums written and earned increased du Other Personal: These products include coverages for individuals seeking to protect their personal property and lia 2018 compared to 2017 primarily due to decrease in non-catastrophe related claims. The combined ratio decreased 2016 due to increased claims for rental owners along with several large umbrella claims.

| Commercial Products   |           |     |           |      |          |   |          |      |         |    |
|---|-----------|-----|-----------|------|----------|---|----------|------|---------|----|
| Commercial Products results for the periods indicated were as follows (in thousands, except percentages): |           |     |           |      |          |   |          |      |         |    |
|   | Years en  | ded | Decembe   | er 3 | 1,       |   | Change   | /ear |         |    |
|   | 2018      |     | 2017      |      | 2016     |   | 2018     |      | 2017    |    |
| Net premiums written  |           |     |           |      |          |   |          |      |         |    |
| Other Commercial  | \$217,196 | 5   | \$197,772 | 2    | \$172,66 | 7 | \$19,424 | 4    | \$25,10 | 5  |
| Agricultural Business   | 146,461   |     | 142,241   |      | 137,182  |   | 4,220    |      | 5,059   |    |
| Automobile  | 110,259   |     | 103,048   |      | 96,939   |   | 7,211    |      | 6,109   |    |
| Total net premiums written  | \$473,916 | 5   | \$443,061 |      | \$406,78 | 8 | \$30,855 | 5    | \$36,27 | 3  |
| Net premiums earned   |           |     |           |      |          |   |          |      |         |    |
| Other Commercial  | \$212,145 | 5   | \$188,077 | 7    | \$165,82 | 8 | \$24,068 | 3    | \$22,24 | .9 |
| Agricultural Business   | 142,996   |     | 139,573   |      | 133,436  |   | 3,423    |      | 6,137   |    |
| Automobile  | 106,718   |     | 100,196   |      | 94,423   |   | 6,522    |      | 5,773   |    |
| Total net premiums earned   | \$461,859 | )   | \$427,846 | )    | \$393,68 | 7 | \$34,013 | 3    | \$34,15 | 9  |
| Loss ratio  |           |     |           |      |          |   |          |      |         |    |
| Other Commercial  | 47.2      | %   | 50.5      | %    | 63.1     | % | (3.3     | )%   | (12.6   | )% |
| Agricultural Business   | 62.7      |     | 57.2      |      | 58.1     |   | 5.5      |      | (0.9    | )  |
| Automobile  | 89.0      |     | 62.2      |      | 70.8     |   | 26.8     |      | (8.6    | )  |
| Commercial line loss ratio  | 61.7      | %   | 55.4      | %    | 63.2     | % | 6.3      | %    | (7.8    | )% |
| Combined ratio  |           |     |           |      |          |   |          |      |         |    |
| Other Commercial  | 80.1      | %   | 83.5      | %    | 94.7     | % | (3.4     | )%   | (11.2   | )% |
| Agricultural Business   | 101.2     |     | 95.4      |      | 95.4     |   | 5.8      |      |         |    |
| Automobile  | 113.4     |     | 86.1      |      | 95.6     |   | 27.3     |      | (9.5    | )  |
| Commercial line combined ratio  | 94.3      | %   | 88.0      | %    | 95.1     | % | 6.3      | %    | (7.1    | )% |

Other Commercial: Net premiums written and earned increased during the year ended December 31, 2018 compare the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to 2017 is primarily due to the favorable workers' compensation exp in the loss and combined ratios for 2017 compared to 2016 is primarily due to decreased claim activity on business Agricultural Business: Our agricultural business product allows policyholders to customize and cover their agricul property. Net premiums written and earned increased during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to 2017 Net premiums written and earned increased during 2017 compared to 2016 primarily as a result of an increase in p Commercial Automobile: Net premiums written and earned increased during the year ended December 31, 2018 c due to an increase in the average severity of losses from prior accident years. Net premiums written and earned inc due to a decrease in the average severity of losses.

# Credit Products

Credit-related property product results for the periods indicated were as follows (in thousands, except percentages)

|                      | Years en | Years ended December 31, |           |   |           |   |          | Change over prior year |         |   |  |  |  |
|----------------------|----------|--------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|---|----------|------------------------|---------|---|--|--|--|
|                      | 2018     |                          | 2017      |   | 2016      |   | 2018     |                        | 2017    |   |  |  |  |
| Net premiums written | \$149,17 | 7                        | \$159,508 | 3 | \$148,777 | 7 | \$(10,33 | 1)                     | \$10,73 | 1 |  |  |  |
| Net premiums earned  | 149,010  |                          | 157,411   |   | 155,437   |   | (8,401   | )                      | 1,974   |   |  |  |  |
| Loss ratio           | 60.1     | %                        | 59.6      | % | 48.7      | % | 0.5      | %                      | 10.9    | % |  |  |  |
| Combined ratio       | 110.8    | %                        | 116.2     | % | 107.2     | % | (5.4     | )%                     | 9.0     | % |  |  |  |

Credit-related property products are offered on automobiles, furniture and appliances in connection with the finance debt.

Net written and earned premiums decreased during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to 2017 primarily combined ratio for 2018 decreased compared to 2017 due to lower commission expense in the CPI business. Net we compared to 2016 primarily due to an increase in claims in the Guaranteed Auto Protection ("GAP") business, par Reinsurance

We reinsure a portion of the risks that we underwrite to manage our loss exposure. In return for ceded premiums, and its predecessors. We participate in the National Flood Insurance Program administered by the Federal Emerge

We retain the first \$500,000 for workers' compensation risks and the first \$1.5 million of loss per risk for non-work catastrophe reinsurance retention covering property and casualty companies in total is \$17.5 million for non-earthered and the second se

| The following table summarized  | es the Company's catastrophe reinsurance coverage effective during 2018:                 |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Layer of Loss                   | Catastrophe Reinsurance Coverage In Force  |
| Less than \$10.0 million        | 100% of loss retained except for certain losses covered by the Catastrophe Aggreg        |
| \$10.0 million - \$17.5 million | 100% of earthquake losses countrywide  |
| \$17.5 million - \$500 million  | 100% of multiple peril losses covered by Corporate Program(1) (all perils)               |
| (1) The Corporate Program cov   | vers all non-credit property and casualty business, subject to certain limits, and is no |

Each per-event coverage above includes one automatic reinstatement except for a 12.4% portion of the Corporate reinstatement premium is prorated by the percentage of actual loss to the coverage, with the exception of losses for through reinstatement premium protection coverage purchased. The 12.4% placement of non-reinstateable coverage

We purchase a Catastrophe Aggregate reinsurance coverage that provides for \$30 million of limit excess of \$90 m internally declared catastrophe events exceeding \$5 million. The Catastrophe Aggregate reinsurance coverage has

A Stretch & Aggregate cover is purchased which consists of a \$35 million annual limit available either wholly or i million excess of \$5 million of each catastrophe. Recoveries follow satisfaction of a \$40 million annual aggregate We use multiple reinsurers with each reinsurer absorbing part of the overall risk ceded. The primary reinsurers in the statement of the overall risk ceded.

|  | A.M. Best | Percent | of Risk   |              |  |
|--|-----------|---------|-----------|--------------|--|
|  |           |         |           |              |  |
| Reinsurer  | Rating(1) | Non-Ca  | tastropth | <b>e</b> phe |  |
| Lloyd's Syndicates   | А         | 38.6 %  | 40.3      | %            |  |
| Swiss Re   | A+        | 12.1    | 6.3       |              |  |
| Safety National Casualty Corporation                                 | A+        | 18.2    |           |              |  |
| Hannover Ruckversicherung-Aktiengesellschaft, Germany                | A+        | 9.9     |           |              |  |
| Tokio Millennium Re Ltd.   | A+        |         | 8.9       |              |  |
| Other Reinsurers with no single company with greater than a 8% share |           | 21.2    | 44.5      |              |  |
| Total Reinsurance Coverage   |           | 100.0%  | 100.0     | %            |  |

(1) A.M. Best rating as of the most current information available February 20, 2019.

Reinsurance is used in the credit property and casualty business primarily to provide producers of credit-related in majority of the treaties entered into by our Specialty Markets Group are written on a 100% coinsurance basis with commercial business written by our Multiple Line agents.

#### Reserve Development

While we believe that our claims reserves at December 31, 2018 are adequate, new information, events or circums final cost of settling both claims outstanding at December 31, 2018 and claims expected to arise from unexpired per reported claims; judicial action changing the scope or liability of coverage; the regulatory, social and economic en Claims and Claim Adjustment Expenses, of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Corporate and Other Corporate and Other segment financial results for the periods indicated were as follows (in thousands): Vears ended December 31 Change over prior year

|  | Years ended December 51, |           |          | Change over prior year |            |  |
|--|--------------------------|-----------|----------|------------------------|------------|--|
|  | 2018                     | 2017      | 2016     | 2018                   | 2017       |  |
| OTHER REVENUES                                     |                          |           |          |                        |            |  |
| Net investment income                              | \$85,702                 | \$75,227  | \$64,553 | \$10,475               | \$10,674   |  |
| Realized investment gains, net                     | 16,931                   | 91,209    | 28,940   | (74,278                | ) 62,269   |  |
| Net losses on equity securities*                   | (107,188)                |           |          | (107,188               | ) —        |  |
| Other income                                       | 4,840                    | 5,242     | 7,944    | (402                   | ) (2,702 ) |  |
| Total other revenues                               | 285                      | 171,678   | 101,437  | (171,393               | ) 70,241   |  |
| BENEFITS, LOSSES AND EXPENSES                      |                          |           |          |                        |            |  |
| Other operating expenses                           | 31,479                   | 34,552    | 30,367   | (3,073                 | ) 4,185    |  |
| Total benefits, losses and expenses                | 31,479                   | 34,552    | 30,367   | (3,073                 | ) 4,185    |  |
| Income before federal income taxes and other items | \$(31,194)               | \$137,126 | \$71,070 | \$(168,320             | ) \$66,056 |  |

\*Effective January 1, 2018, the Company adopted ASU No. 2016-01. As a result, equity securities are no longer carnings. Since changes in fair value are recognized in earnings each reporting period, OTTI is no longer recognized in earnings.

#### Earnings

Earnings decreased during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to 2017 primarily due to net losses on equipart December 31, 2018 included net losses on equity securities as a result of our adoption of new accounting guidance gains is primarily attributable to an increase in the sale of equity securities and certain real estate holdings. These is payment window that occurred in 2017.

#### Investments

We manage our investment portfolio to optimize the rate of return commensurate with sound and prudent asset sel Investment activities, including setting investment policies and defining acceptable risk levels, are subject to overs

Our insurance and annuity products are generally supported by investment-grade bonds and commercial mortgage considering our estimated future cash flow needs. We also monitor the composition of our fixed maturity securitie

We invest in commercial mortgage loans when the yield and credit risk compare favorably with fixed maturity sec estate and equity investments based on a risk and reward analysis where we believe there are opportunities for enh The following summarizes the carrying values of our invested assets (other than investments in unconsolidated aff December 31, 2018 December 31, 2017

|   | December 51, 2018 |        | December 51  | , 2017 |
|---|-------------------|--------|--------------|--------|
| Fixed maturity, bonds held-to-maturity, at amortized cost | \$8,211,449       | 36.8 % | \$7,552,959  | 34.5 % |
| Fixed maturity, bonds available-for-sale, at fair value   | 6,215,563         | 27.9   | 6,145,308    | 28.1   |
| Equity securities, at fair value                          | 1,530,228         | 6.9    | 1,784,226    | 8.2    |
| Mortgage loans on real estate, net of allowance           | 5,124,707         | 23.0   | 4,749,999    | 21.7   |
| Policy loans  | 376,254           | 1.7    | 377,103      | 1.7    |
| Investment real estate, net of accumulated depreciation   | 587,516           | 2.6    | 532,346      | 2.4    |
| Short-term investments                                    | 206,760           | 0.9    | 658,765      | 3.0    |
| Other invested assets                                     | 50,087            | 0.2    | 80,165       | 0.4    |
| Total investments   | \$22,302,564      | 100.0% | \$21,880,871 | 100.0% |

The increase in our total investments at December 31, 2018 compared to 2017 was primarily a result of an increas Bonds—We allocate most of our fixed maturity securities to support our insurance business. At December 31, 201 an estimated fair value of \$13.9 billion, which was \$0.4 billion, or 3.0%, above amortized cost. The estimated fair to Note 4, Investments in Securities, of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Equity Securities—We invest in companies publicly traded on national U.S. stock exchanges. See Note 4, Investm Mortgage Loans— We invest in commercial mortgage loans that are diversified by property-type and geography. balances, adjusted for any unamortized premium or discount, deferred fees or expenses, and net of allowances. Th mortgage loans refer to Note 5, Mortgage Loans, of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Policy Loans—For certain life insurance products, policyholders may borrow funds using the policy's cash value a value of approximately 60%, and at December 31, 2017, we had \$377.1 million in policy loans with a loan to surrepriority to any claims on the policy. If the policyholder fails to repay the policy loan, funds are withdrawn from the Investment Real Estate—We invest in commercial real estate where positive cash flows and/or appreciation in val share our perspective regarding risk and return relationships. The carrying value of real estate is stated at cost, less Short-Term Investments—Short-term investments are primarily commercial paper rated A2 or P2 or better by State needs, including mortgage investment-funding commitments.

Net Investment Income and Net Realized Gains (Losses)

Net investment income decreased \$107.7 million during 2018 compared to 2017 primarily due to a loss on options. Interest income on mortgage loans is accrued on the principal amount of the loan at the contractual interest rate. A on loans generally more than 90 days past due or when the collection of interest is not considered probable. Loans Net realized gains decreased \$86.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to 2017. The decre impairment on investment securities decreased \$12.1 million during 2018 compared to 2017. Net Unrealized Gains and Losses

The unrealized gains and losses of our fixed maturity and equity securities investment portfolio are shown below (

|                    | December 31, |           |             |  |  |
|--------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|--|--|
|                    | 2018         | 2017      | Change      |  |  |
| Held-to-Maturity   |              |           |             |  |  |
| Gains              | \$72,403     | \$240,713 | \$(168,310) |  |  |
| Losses             | (153,768)    | (19,319)  | (134,449)   |  |  |
| Net gains (losses) | (81,365)     | 221,394   | (302,759)   |  |  |
| Available-for-Sale |              |           |             |  |  |
| Gains              | 61,286       | 204,803   | (143,517)   |  |  |
| Losses             | (107,344)    | (17,396)  | (89,948)    |  |  |
| Net gains (losses) | (46,058)     | 187,407   | (233,465)   |  |  |
| Total              | \$(127,423)  | \$408,801 | \$(536,224) |  |  |

The net change in the unrealized gains on fixed maturity securities between December 31, 2018 and December 31 to be required to sell any of the securities in an unrealized loss position.

Liquidity

Our liquidity requirements have been and are expected to continue to be met by funds from operations, comprised payment of policyholder benefits and claims incurred. Current and expected patterns of claim frequency and sever next twelve months. Our contractual obligations are not expected to have a significant negative impact to cash flow

Increasing interest rates may lead to an increase in the volume of annuity contracts sold, which may be partially of Benefit Guaranty Corporation ("PBGC") premiums may cause us to increase our funding of the plans. An increase deadline. This contribution did not significantly impact cash flow and resulted in an overfunded status on our qual continue this trend. There are no other known trends or uncertainties regarding product pricing, changes in produce Funds received as premium payments and deposits, that are not used for liquidity requirements are generally invest historically have not had to liquidate invested assets in order to cover cash flow needs. We believe our portfolio of Company's membership with the Federal Home Loan Bank of Dallas ("FHLB") provided approximately \$113 mills. The Company holds collateral to offset exposure from its derivative counterparties. Cash flows associated with correquirements would also decline or increase respectively.

Our cash and cash equivalents and short-term investment position decreased from \$1.0 billion at December 31, 20 A downgrade or a potential downgrade in our financial strength ratings could result in a loss of business and could Further information regarding additional sources or uses of cash is described in Note 19, Commitments and Contin Capital Resources

Our capital resources are summarized below (in thousands):

American National stockholders' equity, excluding accumulated other comprehensive income, net of tax ("AOCI" Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)

Total American National stockholders' equity

We have notes payable relating to borrowings by real estate joint ventures that we consolidate into our financial st for these notes payable is limited to our investment in the respective ventures, which totaled \$26.6 million and \$28

The changes in our capital resources are summarized below (in thousands):

|   | Years ende                          | ed   |   |           |                                    |                          |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|---|-----------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|   | 2018                                |  |   |           | 2017                               |                          |
|   | Capital and<br>Retained<br>Earnings | Accumulated<br>Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income (loss) | e | Total     | Capital an<br>Retained<br>Earnings | d Ac<br>Oth<br>Co<br>Inc |
| Net income attributable to American National            | \$158,995                           | \$ —   |   | \$158,995 | \$493,651                          | \$ -                     |
| Dividends to shareholders                               | (88,228)                            |  |   | (88,228   | ) (88,335                          | ) —                      |
| Change in net unrealized gains on debt securities       | —                                   | (136,261   | ) | (136,261  | ) —                                | 169                      |
| Foreign currency transaction and translation adjustment | —                                   | (900   | ) | (900      | ) —                                | 746                      |
| Defined benefit pension plan adjustment                 | _                                   | 22,326   |   | 22,326    | _                                  | 15,                      |
| Cumulative effect of accounting changes                 | 687,051                             | (627,119   | ) | 59,932    | _                                  |                          |
| Other   | (5,375)                             |  |   | (5,375    | ) 2,948                            |                          |
| Total   | \$752,443                           | \$ (741,954  | ) | \$10,489  | \$408,264                          | <b>\$</b> 1              |
| Statutory Capital and Surplus and Rick based Capital    |                                     |  |   |           |                                    |                          |

Statutory Capital and Surplus and Risk-based Capital

Statutory capital and surplus is the capital of our insurance companies reported in accordance with accounting practing things, investment risks related to the type and quality of investments, insurance risks associated with products and required to take certain actions. At December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, American National Insurance Concapital and surplus at December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, substantially above 200% of the authorized control achievement of long-term growth will require growth in American National Insurance Company's and our instruments.

**Contractual Obligations** 

The following summarizes our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2018 (in thousands):

Payments Due by Period

|  | Total        | Less than<br>1 year | 1-3 years   | 3-5 years   | More than 5 years |
|--|--------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Life insurance obligations <sup>(1)</sup>                  | \$5,164,156  | \$(14,430)          | \$(12,922)  | \$97,139    | \$5,094,36        |
| Annuity obligations <sup>(1)</sup>                         | 15,652,997   | 1,291,792           | 2,568,730   | 2,187,036   | 9,605,439         |
| Property and casualty insurance obligations <sup>(2)</sup> | 959,140      | 424,109             | 342,658     | 109,475     | 82,898            |
| Health insurance obligations <sup>(3)</sup>                | 279,082      | 174,428             | 28,657      | 14,521      | 61,476            |
| Purchase obligations                                       |              |                     |             |             |                   |
| Commitments to purchase and fund investments               | 349,258      | 162,937             | 156,329     | 28,565      | 1,427             |
| Mortgage loan commitments                                  | 505,592      | 371,226             | 134,366     |             |                   |
| Operating leases   | 13,781       | 4,104               | 6,604       | 2,513       | 560               |
| Defined benefit pension plans <sup>(4)</sup>               | 82,059       | 15,386              | 16,961      | 14,980      | 34,732            |
| Notes payable <sup>(5)</sup>                               | 137,963      |                     | 10,835      | 42,399      | 84,729            |
| Total  | \$23,144,028 | \$2,429,552         | \$3,252,218 | \$2,496,628 | \$14,965,6        |
|  |              |                     |             |             |                   |

Life and annuity obligations include undiscounted estimated claim, benefit, surrender and commission obligation and surrender obligations are based on mortality and lapse assumptions comparable with historical experience. spreads from a constant investment yield. As a result, the estimated obligations for insurance liabilities included

- (1) could materially differ from actual payments. Separate account obligations have not been included in the table is liabilities will be funded by cash flows from general account assets and future premiums and deposits. Participation cash payments are net of estimated future premiums on policies currently in-force net of future policyholder dis subject to significant uncertainty and the amount of the participating policyholder obligation is based upon a low in a low in the table and includes and deposite for upon a discount of the participating policyholder obligation is based upon a low in the table and the amount of the participating policyholder obligation is based upon a low in the table and the amount of the participating policyholder obligation.
- (2) Includes undiscounted case reserves for reported claims and reserves for IBNR with the timing of future payme from the recorded amounts, which are our best estimates.
- (3) Reflects estimated future claim payments for claims incurred based on mortality and morbidity assumptions that with interest. Due to the significance of the assumptions used, the amounts presented could materially differ from the second second
- (4)Estimated payments through continuing operations for benefit obligations of the non-qualified defined benefit p The estimated payments due by period for notes payable reflect the contractual maturities of principal for amou
- (5) The estimated payments due by period for notes payable reflect the contractual maturities of principal for amou (5) venture. See Note 6, Real Estate and Other Investments, of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We have off-balance sheet arrangements relating to third-party marketing operation bank loans as discussed in No the underlying insurance contracts. The cash value of the life insurance policies is designed to always equal or exc Related-Party Transactions

We have various agency, consulting and service arrangements with individuals and entities considered to be relate both individually and in the aggregate, with these arrangements are not material to any segment or to our overall o

# ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Our investments and some of our products are subject to various market risks associated with changes in interest r liquidity, risk tolerances and market perceptions of credit worthiness.

We emphasize prudent risk management throughout all our operations. Our enterprise risk management procedure based on the principles of enterprise risk management to provide reasonable assurance regarding the achievement Identifying evolving and potential risks and events that may affect us;

managing risks within our risk profile;

appropriate escalation of risks and disclosure of any risk limit breaches within the enterprise, along with the correct tracking actual risk levels against predetermined thresholds; and monitoring our capital adequacy.

We expect ongoing enterprise risk management efforts will expand the management tools used to support an efficient

A key component of our risk management program is our ALM Committee. The ALM Committee monitors the le includes maintaining adequate reserves, monitoring claims and surrender experience, managing interest rate spread

As a part of the ALM process, we have asset portfolios for each major line of business, which represent the invest sensitivity and liquidity. In executing these ALM strategies, we regularly reevaluate the estimates used in determin ability to achieve our ALM goals and objectives. Our Finance Committee and ALM Committee also review the rise

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the value of our interest sensitive assets or liabilities will change with changes in n and dividend streams of existing fixed rate investments become more valuable and thus, market values of fixed ma

These calculations hold all other variables influencing the values of fixed maturity securities constant and would n materially from these amounts due to the assumptions and estimates used in calculating the scenarios.

The carrying values of our investment in fixed maturity securities, which comprise 64.7% of our portfolio, are sun

|   | December 31, |         |             |         |
|---|--------------|---------|-------------|---------|
|   | 2018         |         | 2017        |         |
|   | Amount       | Percent | Amount      | Percent |
| Bonds held-to-maturity                                    | \$8,211,449  | 56.9 %  | \$7,552,959 | 55.1 %  |
| Bonds available-for-sale                                  | 6,215,563    | 43.1    | 6,145,308   | 44.9    |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale bonds | (46,058)     | (0.7)   | 187,407     | 3.1     |

The unrealized losses on available-for-sale bonds were primarily the result of an increase in unrealized losses on c exposure to cash flow changes is discussed further in the Liquidity and Capital Resources section of the MD&A. Our mortgage loans also have interest rate risk. As of December 31, 2018, these mortgage loans have fixed rates rate mortgage loans contain prepayment restrictions or fees or both that reduce the risk of payment before maturity or of Rising interest rates can cause increases in policy loans associated with life insurance policies and surrenders relat sell assets earlier than anticipated to pay for these withdrawals. Our life insurance and annuity product designs red targets and asset allocation tolerances, help ensure this risk is managed within the constraints of established criteri Falling interest rates can have an adverse impact on our general account and immediate annuities. We aim to mana decline, we can reduce crediting rates on some deferred annuities, to a limit defined by contractual minimum guar Interest Rate sensitivity analysis: The table below shows the estimated change in pre-tax market values of our inver-Increase (Decrease) in Market Value Given an Interest Rate

Increase (Decrease) in Market value Given an I Increase (Decrease) of X Basis Points

| increase (Decrease) of A Dasis I onits |            |            |             |               |   |
|--|------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---|
|  | (100)      | (50)       | 50          | 100           |   |
| December 31, 2018                      | \$ 628,238 | \$ 311,485 | \$ (307,352 | ) \$ (609,109 | ) |
| December 31, 2017                      | \$ 647,685 | \$ 320,670 | \$ (317,212 | ) \$ (637,882 | ) |
|  |            |            |             |               |   |

These calculations hold all other variables influencing the values of fixed maturity securities constant and would n materially from these amounts due to the assumptions and estimates used in calculating the scenarios.

#### Credit Risk

We are exposed to credit risk, which is the uncertainty of whether a counterparty will honor its obligation under the limits, investment size limits, mortgage loan-to-value guidelines and other applicable parameters. Investment active

We are also exposed to risks created by changes in market prices and cash flows associated with fluctuations in the widening will reduce the fair value of our existing investment portfolio and will increase investment income on ne MD&A.

We are subject to credit risk associated with our reinsurance agreements. While we believe our reinsurers are reput for the risks we insure. We regularly monitor the financial strength of our reinsurers and the levels of concentration

The Company's use of derivative instruments exposes it to credit risk in the event of non-performance by counterp financial loss from defaults. The non-performance risk is the net counterparty exposure based on the fair value of t Financial Statements.

Equity Risk

Equity risk is the risk that we will incur realized or unrealized losses due to changes in the overall equity investme level of volatility in our statement of operations. At December 31, 2018, we held approximately \$1.5 billion of equ ("S&P 500") with minor variations. We mitigate our equity risk by diversification of the investment portfolio.

We also have equity risk associated with the equity-indexed life and annuity products we issue. We have entered i Changes in Accounting Principles

Refer to Note 3, Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements, of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Stateme

## ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA Index to Annual Consolidated Financial Statements

| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm   | <u>62</u> |
|---|-----------|
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Internal Control                           | <u>63</u> |
| Consolidated Statements of Financial Position as of December 31, 2018 and 2017                        | <u>64</u> |
| Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016           | <u>65</u> |
| Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016 | <u>66</u> |
| Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016    | <u>66</u> |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016           | <u>67</u> |
| Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements  | <u>68</u> |
|   |           |

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors

American National Insurance Company:

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of American National Insurance Company and su years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2018, the related notes and financial statement schedules I to V December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (Unit issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report dated Februar Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has changed its method of accountin Liabilities.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility i respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulation. We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan an performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, wheth consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and signification.

/s/ KPMG LLP We have served as the Company's auditor since 2000. Houston, Texas February 28, 2019

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors

American National Insurance Company:

Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited American National Insurance Company and subsidiaries' (the Company) internal control over fin Treadway Commission. In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal contro the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (Unit changes in equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2018, the relation consolidated financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on ou the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the r other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regard control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of recornecessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principle assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatement compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ KPMG LLP Houston, Texas February 28, 2019

# AMERICAN NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION (In thousands, except share data)

# ASSETS

Fixed maturity, bonds held-to-maturity, at amortized cost (Fair value \$8,130,084 and \$7,774,353) Fixed maturity, bonds available-for-sale, at fair value (Amortized cost \$6,261,621 and \$5,957,901) Equity securities, at fair value (Cost \$714,504 and \$757,583) Mortgage loans on real estate, net of allowance Policy loans Investment real estate, net of accumulated depreciation of \$267,920 and \$260,904 Short-term investments Other invested assets Total investments Cash and cash equivalents Investments in unconsolidated affiliates Accrued investment income Reinsurance recoverables Prepaid reinsurance premiums Premiums due and other receivables Deferred policy acquisition costs Property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation of \$236,922 and \$217,076 Current tax receivable Prepaid pension Other assets Separate account assets Total assets LIABILITIES Future policy benefits Life Annuity Health Policyholders' account balances Policy and contract claims Unearned premium reserve Other policyholder funds Liability for retirement benefits Notes payable Deferred tax liabilities, net Other liabilities Separate account liabilities Total liabilities EQUITY

# Edgar Filing: GLOBAL MED TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form 10-K

American National stockholders' equity:

Common stock, \$1.00 par value, - Authorized 50,000,000, Issued 30,832,449 and 30,832,449 Outstanding 26,885, Additional paid-in capital Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) Retained earnings Treasury stock, at cost Total American National stockholders' equity Noncontrolling interest Total equity Total liabilities and equity See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

# NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS (In thousands, except share and per share data)

| (In thousands, except share and per share data)                      |           |             |             |
|--|-----------|-------------|-------------|
|  |           | led Decembe |             |
|  | 2018      | 2017        | 20          |
| PREMIUMS AND OTHER REVENUES  |           |             |             |
| Premiums   | ¢ 250 012 | ¢ 200 570   | ¢ (         |
| Life   | \$350,012 |             | \$3         |
| Annuity  | 231,027   | 222,207     | 24          |
| Health   | 180,414   | 156,436     | 17          |
| Property and casualty  |           | 1,359,989   |             |
| Other policy revenues  | 285,549   | 248,526     | 30          |
| Net investment income  | 858,367   | 966,077     | 86          |
| Net realized investment gains  | 18,174    | 104,595     | 46          |
| Other-than-temporary impairments                                     |           | / / /       | ) (1        |
| Net losses on equity securities                                      | (107,188  | ,           |             |
| Other income   | 44,530    | 37,986      | 35          |
| Total premiums and other revenues                                    | 3,326,382 | 3,411,000   | 3,2         |
| BENEFITS, LOSSES AND EXPENSES  |           |             |             |
| Policyholder benefits  | 115 500   | 410 150     | 10          |
| Life   | 417,702   | 410,152     | 42          |
| Annuity  | 290,611   | 270,970     | 29          |
| Claims incurred  |           | 100.005     |             |
| Health   | 122,547   | 103,037     | 13          |
| Property and casualty  | , ,       | 934,044     | 88          |
| Interest credited to policyholders' account balances                 | 315,684   | 415,190     | 33          |
| Commissions for acquiring and servicing policies                     | 564,054   | 545,405     | 46          |
| Other operating expenses   | 497,011   | 485,340     | 47          |
| Change in deferred policy acquisition costs                          |           | / / /       | ) 1,        |
| Total benefits, losses and expenses                                  |           | 3,082,654   |             |
| Income before federal income tax and other items                     | 141,158   | 328,346     | 21          |
| Less: Provision (benefit) for federal income taxes                   |           |             |             |
| Current  | 24,044    | 49,101      | (1)         |
| Deferred   |           | ) (142,096  |             |
| Total provision (benefit) for federal income taxes                   | 1,445     | (- )        | ) 77        |
| Income after federal income tax                                      | 139,713   | 421,341     | 13          |
| Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates                      | 21,281    | 86,674      | 57          |
| Other components of net periodic pension costs, net of tax           |           | ) (12,408   | ) (7        |
| Net income   | 160,422   | 495,607     | 18          |
| Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest, net of tax | 1,427     | 1,956       | 1,0         |
| Net income attributable to American National                         | \$158,995 | \$493,651   | \$1         |
| Amounts available to American National common stockholders           |           |             |             |
| Earnings per share   |           |             |             |
| Basic  | \$5.91    | \$18.35     | \$ <i>€</i> |
| Diluted  | 5.91      | 18.31       | 6.1         |
| Cash dividends to common stockholders                                | 3.28      | 3.28        | 3.2         |
|  |           |             |             |

# Edgar Filing: GLOBAL MED TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form 10-K

Weighted average common shares outstanding26,886,357 26,896,926 26Weighted average common shares outstanding and dilutive potential common shares26,916,643 26,960,695 26

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

# AMERICAN NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (In thousands)

|  | Years ended December 31, |           |           |
|--|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|  | 2018                     | 2017      | 2016      |
| Net income   | \$160,422                | \$495,607 | \$182,667 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax                      |                          |           |           |
| Change in net unrealized gains (losses) on securities              | (136,261)                | 169,740   | 93,704    |
| Foreign currency transaction and translation adjustments           | (900)                    | 746       | 289       |
| Defined benefit pension plan adjustment                            | 22,326                   | 15,831    | 9,286     |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax                      | (114,835)                | 186,317   | 103,279   |
| Total comprehensive income   | 45,587                   | 681,924   | 285,946   |
| Less: Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interest | 1,427                    | 1,956     | 1,664     |
| Total comprehensive income attributable to American National       | \$44,160                 | \$679,968 | \$284,282 |
| See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.   |                          |           |           |

## AMERICAN NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY (In thousands)

| (In thousands)                                      |                          |              |           |
|---|--------------------------|--------------|-----------|
|   | Years ended December 31, |              |           |
|   | 2018                     | 2017         | 2016      |
| Common Stock  |                          |              |           |
| Balance at beginning and end of the period          | \$30,832                 | \$30,832     | \$30,832  |
| Additional Paid-In Capital                          |                          |              |           |
| Balance as of January 1,                            | 19,193                   | 16,406       | 13,689    |
| Reissuance of treasury shares                       | 1,173                    | 1,964        | 1,825     |
| Income tax effect from restricted stock arrangement |                          |              | 49        |
| Amortization of restricted stock                    | 328                      | 823          | 843       |
| Balance at end of the period                        | 20,694                   | 19,193       | 16,406    |
| Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income              |                          |              |           |
| Balance as of January 1,                            | 642,216                  | 455,899      | 352,620   |
| Cumulative effect of accounting change              | (627,119                 | ) —          |           |
| Other comprehensive income (loss)                   | (114,835                 | 186,317      | 103,279   |
| Balance at end of the period                        | (99,738                  | 642,216      | 455,899   |
| Retained Earnings                                   |                          |              |           |
| Balance as of January 1,                            | 4,656,134                | 4,250,818    | 4,157,184 |
| Cumulative effect of accounting changes             | 687,051                  |              | 372       |
| Net income attributable to American National        | 158,995                  | 493,651      | 181,003   |
| Cash dividends to common stockholders               | (88,228                  | ) (88,335 )  | (87,741)  |
| Balance at end of the period                        | 5,413,952                | 4,656,134    | 4,250,818 |
| Treasury Stock                                      |                          |              |           |
| Balance as of January 1,                            | (101,616                 | ) (101,777 ) | (102,043) |
| Reissuance (purchase) of treasury shares            | (6,876                   | ) 161        | 266       |
| Balance at end of the period                        | (108,492                 | ) (101,616 ) | (101,777) |
| Noncontrolling Interest                             |                          |              |           |
| Balance as of January 1,                            | 9,012                    | 9,317        | 10,189    |
| Contributions                                       | 6,182                    | 26           | _         |
|   |                          |              |           |

# Edgar Filing: GLOBAL MED TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form 10-K

| Distributions  | (2,354      | ) (2,287    | ) (2,536 )  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest               | 1,427       | 1,956       | 1,664       |  |  |  |
| Balance at end of the period                                     | 14,267      | 9,012       | 9,317       |  |  |  |
| Total Equity   | \$5,271,515 | \$5,255,771 | \$4,661,495 |  |  |  |
| See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements. |             |             |             |  |  |  |

### AMERICAN NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (In thousands)

|  | Years end   | ed Decemb   | er 31,          |
|--|-------------|-------------|-----------------|
|  | 2018        | 2017        | 2016            |
| OPERATING ACTIVITIES   |             |             |                 |
| Net income   | \$160,422   | \$495,607   | \$182,          |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities   |             |             |                 |
| Net realized investment gains  | (18,174     | ) (104,595  | ) (46,60        |
| Other-than-temporary impairments   | 1,243       | 13,386      | 17,66           |
| Accretion of premiums, discounts and loan origination fees   | (6,163      | ) (2,008    | ) (2,926        |
| Net capitalized interest on policy loans and mortgage loans  | (39,262     | ) (32,551   | ) (32,81        |
| Depreciation   | 52,049      | 53,937      | 45,27           |
| Interest credited to policyholders' account balances   | 315,684     | 415,190     | 331,7           |
| Charges to policyholders' account balances   | (285,549)   | ) (248,526  | ) (306,8        |
| Deferred federal income tax expense (benefit)  |             | ) (142,096  |                 |
| Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates  |             |             | ) (57,20        |
| Distributions from equity method investments   | 21,453      | 21,541      | 1,096           |
| Changes in   | ,           | ,           | ,               |
| Policyholder liabilities   | 288,065     | 320,743     | 282,1           |
| Deferred policy acquisition costs  |             | ) (81,484   | ) 1,152         |
| Reinsurance recoverables   |             |             | ) 12,172        |
| Premiums due and other receivables   | · · · /     |             | ) (11,69        |
| Prepaid reinsurance premiums   | 10,003      |             | ) 14,88         |
| Accrued investment income  | -           |             | ) (2,849        |
| Current tax receivable/payable   | 35,315      | 17,252      | (57,33          |
| Liability for retirement benefits  |             |             | ) (53,97        |
| Fair value of option securities  | 54,951      |             | ) (28,40        |
| Fair value of equity securities  | 107,188     |             |                 |
| Other, net   | 24,630      | 4,958       | 20,33           |
| Net cash provided by operating activities  | 495,510     | 495,925     | 401,5           |
| INVESTING ACTIVITIES   | -           | ·           |                 |
| Proceeds from sale/maturity/prepayment of  |             |             |                 |
| Held-to-maturity securities  | 629,359     | 893,977     | 491,4′          |
| Available-for-sale securities  | 451,292     | 489,902     | 348,3           |
| Equity securities  | 214,737     | 137,780     | 111,19          |
| Investment real estate   | 11,577      | 67,227      | 12,83           |
| Mortgage loans   | 812,239     | 811,049     | 587,3           |
| Policy loans   | 52,606      | 42,580      | 59,920          |
| Other invested assets  | 118,846     | 80,901      | 30,74           |
| Disposals of property and equipment  |             | 554         | 16,24           |
| Distributions from unconsolidated affiliates   | 58,287      | 102,000     | 55,31           |
| Payment for the purchase/origination of  | ,           | - ,         |                 |
| Held-to-maturity securities  | (1.349.008) | 8 (1,215,31 | <b>)</b> (156.4 |
| Available-for-sale securities  | ,           | ) (737,651  | , , ,           |
| Equity securities  |             | -           |                 |
| - devide a construction of the second s | (79,514     | ) (108,054  | ) (26,15        |
|  |             |             |                 |

\* 7

| Investment real estate   | (71,732 ) (33,844 ) (45,63    |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Mortgage loans   | (1,173,189 (1,194,672 (1,428  |
| Policy loans   | (26,147 ) (23,325 ) (25,48    |
| Other invested assets  | (75,233 ) (47,134 ) (67,57    |
| Additions to property and equipment                              | (17,670 ) (24,395 ) (47,30    |
| Contributions to unconsolidated affiliates                       | (151,261) (27,869) (135,2     |
| Change in short-term investments                                 | 452,005 (466,539) 268,38      |
| Change in collateral held for derivatives                        | (68,565) 89,981 24,349        |
| Other, net   | 7,087 18,030 27,869           |
| Net cash used in investing activities                            | (884,761) (1,144,813) (555,24 |
| FINANCING ACTIVITIES   |                               |
| Policyholders' account deposits                                  | 1,717,153 2,095,734 1,528,    |
| Policyholders' account withdrawals                               | (1,345,498 (1,271,128 (1,313  |
| Change in notes payable  | 505 1,377 7,643               |
| Dividends to stockholders  | (88,228 ) (88,335 ) (87,74    |
| Payments to noncontrolling interest                              | (2,354 ) (2,261 ) (2,536      |
| Net cash provided by financing activities                        | 281,578 735,387 132,07        |
| NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS             | (107,673) 86,499 (21,59)      |
| Beginning of the period  | 375,837 289,338 310,93        |
| End of the period  | \$268,164 \$375,837 \$289,3   |
| See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements. |                               |
|  |                               |

### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1 – Nature of Operations

American National Insurance Company and its consolidated subsidiaries (collectively "American National" or "th conducted in all 50 states, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices

The consolidated financial statements and notes thereto have been prepared in conformity with U.S. generally account 100% but controls, as well as variable interest entities in which American National is the primary beneficiary. Interest certain amounts in prior years have been reclassified to conform to current year presentation.

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires the use of estimates an Investments

Investment securities – Bonds classified as held-to-maturity are carried at amortized cost. Bonds classified as avai of the investor, are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in earnings.

Mortgage loans on real estate are stated at unpaid principal balance, adjusted for any unamortized discount, deferr reported in "Net investment income" in the consolidated statements of operations. Interest income earned on impa days past due, when the collection of interest is not probable or when a loan is in foreclosure. Income on past due income, expense reimbursement or other manner in accordance with the loan agreement. Gains and losses from the Each mortgage loan is evaluated quarterly and placed in a watchlist if events occur or circumstances exist that cou and loans with characteristics indicative of higher than normal credit risks are reviewed quarterly. All loans in the information and events, it is probable that all amounts due under the contractual terms of the loan will be uncollec original effective interest rate, or (ii) the estimated fair value of the underlying collateral if the loan is in the process probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. The allowance is reviewed

## Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices - (Continued)

Management believes the recorded allowance is adequate and is the best estimate of probable loan losses, includin situations affecting the borrower's ability to repay, the estimated value of the underlying collateral, composition of a loan, an allowance is recorded based on the estimated recoverable amount. Upon forgiveness, both the allowance Policy loans are carried at cost, which approximates fair value.

Investment real estate including related improvements are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciated lease. American National classifies a property as held-for-sale if it commits to a plan to sell a property within one depreciated cost or estimated fair value less expected disposition costs, and is not depreciated while it is classified indicate the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable and the carrying value of the property exceeds its adjustment to "Net realized investment gains" in the consolidated statements of operations. Impairment losses are with the underlying risks as well as other appraisal methods. Real estate acquired upon foreclosure is recorded at t Real estate joint ventures and other limited partnership interests in which the Company has more than a minor inter are reported as "Investments in unconsolidated affiliates" in the consolidated statements of financial position. For right does not exist to receive such financial information. In addition to the investees' impairment analysis of its u the investee, other known information and inherent risks in the underlying investment, as well as future capital consolidated affiliates" to record the investment at its fair value. When an if Short-term investments comprised of commercial paper are carried at amortized cost, which approximates fair value Other invested assets comprised primarily of equity-indexed options are carried at fair value and may be collateral mineral rights and limited liability company interests, are carried at cost, less allowance for depletion, where appli

## Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices - (Continued)

Impairments are evaluated quarterly and where management believes that the carrying value will not be realized, a All fixed maturity securities with unrealized losses are assessed to determine if the creditworthiness of any of thos securities that were not other-than-temporarily impaired were the result of credit spread widening. There were not For all fixed maturity securities in unrealized loss positions which American National does not intend to sell and f recovered by comparing the net present value of the expected cash flows from those securities with its amortized credit ratings and other data relevant to the collectability of a security. The net present value of the expected cash flows is less than the amortized cost, an OTTI has occurred than the net present value of its expected cash flows at the impairment measurement date, a non-credit loss exists. After the recognition of an OTTI, fixed maturity securities are accounted for as if they had been purchased on the impaired security is not adjusted for subsequent increases in estimated fair value. Should there be a significant increasing life.

Derivative instruments are purchased to hedge against future interest rate increases in liabilities indexed to market liabilities is reported in the consolidated statements of operations as "Net investment income" and "Interest credite hedge its business risk and holds collateral to offset exposure from its counterparties. Collateral that supports cred Cash and cash equivalents include cash on-hand and in banks, as well as amounts invested in money market funds

Property and equipment consist of buildings occupied by American National, data processing equipment, software of the asset (typically 3 to 50 years).

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices - (Continued)

Insurance specific assets and liabilities

Deferred policy acquisition costs ("DAC") are capitalized costs related directly to the successful acquisition of new expenses.

DAC on traditional life and health products is amortized with interest over the anticipated premium-paying period mortality, morbidity and withdrawal assumptions used in computing liabilities for future policy benefits. DAC is r DAC on universal life, limited-pay and investment-type contracts is amortized as a level percentage of the present the consolidated statements of financial position as of the reporting date. A change in interest rates could have a si DAC associated with property and casualty business is amortized over the coverage period of the related policies, For short-duration and long-duration contracts, DAC is grouped consistent with the manner in which insurance co anticipated in assessing the recoverability of DAC for short-duration contracts.

Liabilities for future policy benefits for traditional products have been provided on a net level premium method ba adjusted for possible adverse deviation. These estimates are periodically reviewed and compared with actual exper Policyholders' account balances represent the contract value that has accrued to the benefit of the policyholders re accumulated policyholder assessments. Indexed product account balances are equal to the sum of host and embedor Reserves for claims and claim adjustment expenses ("CAE") are established to provide for the estimated costs of p IBNR reserves include a provision for potential development on case reserves, losses on claims currently closed w fees and the general expenses of administering the claims adjustment process.

Reinsurance—Reinsurance recoverables are estimated amounts due to American National from reinsurers related ceded portion of IBNR using assumed distribution of loss by percentage retained. The most significant assumption all losses settle.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices - (Continued)

### Separate account assets and liabilities

Separate account assets and liabilities are funds that are held separate from the general assets and liabilities of Am losses from these separate funds accrue to the benefit of the contract holders. Separate accounts are established in liabilities, investments held in separate accounts and liabilities of the separate accounts if (i) such separate account contractholder; and (iv) all investment performance, net of contract fees and assessments, is passed through to the investment income and realized investment gains and losses for these accounts are excluded from revenues, and repremiums, benefits, claims incurred and expenses

Traditional ordinary life and health premiums are recognized as revenue when due. Benefits and expenses are asso Annuity premiums received on limited-pay and supplemental annuity contracts involving a significant life conting surrender charges and, in the case of variable annuities, administrative fees assessed to contractholders.

Universal life and single premium whole life revenues represent amounts assessed to policyholders including more Property and casualty premiums are recognized as revenue proportionately over the contract period, net of reinsura Participating insurance policies

Participating business comprised approximately 4.9% of the life insurance in-force at December 31, 2018 and 16.6 For the majority of this participating business, profits earned are reserved for the payment of dividends to policyho the face amount of participating life insurance in-force. Participating policyholders' interest includes the accumula rata portion of unrealized investment gains (losses), net of tax not included in net income.

For all other participating business, the allocation of dividends to participating policyowners is based upon a comprates assumed in the calculation of premiums.

# Edgar Filing: GLOBAL MED TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form 10-K

### Table of Contents

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices - (Continued)

Federal income taxes

American National files a consolidated life and non-life federal income tax return. Certain subsidiaries that are con

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized to reflect the future tax consequences attributable to differ which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled.

The effects of tax legislation are recognized in the period of enactment. On December 22, 2017, the U.S. Tax Cut information subject to interpretation in accordance with the SEC's Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118 ("SAB 118") recorded a provisional tax benefit of \$206.4 million in accordance with the guidance in SAB 118. There were no a statements of operations. See Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, Notes to the Consolidated Fin American National recognizes tax benefits on uncertain tax positions if it is "more-likely-than-not" the position ba settlement. Tax benefits not meeting the "more-likely-than-not" threshold, if applicable, are included with "Other Pension and postretirement benefit plans

Pension and postretirement benefit obligations and costs for our frozen benefit plans are estimated using assumption. American National uses a discount rate to determine the present value of future benefits on the measurement date. pension plan was constructed with the resulting yield of the portfolio used as a discount rate. To determine the exp the long-term estimate of future returns on default-free U.S. government securities), and the risk premium for each hold this long-term assumption relatively constant.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices - (Continued)

### Stock-based compensation

Stock Appreciation Rights ("SARs") liability and compensation cost is based on the fair value of the grants and is the model include: the grant date and remeasurement date stock prices, expected life of the SARs and the risk-free Restricted Stock ("RS") equity and compensation cost is based on the fair value of the underlying stock at grant da Restricted Stock Units ("RSU") provides the recipients of the awards the option to settle vested RSUs in cash, Am remeasured each reporting period through the vesting date and is adjusted for changes in fair value. The compensa Litigation contingencies

Existing and potential litigation is reviewed quarterly to determine if any adjustments to liabilities for possible loss reserve is recorded based on the lowest amount of the range.

Note 3 - Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

Adoption of New Accounting Standards

In May 2014, the FASB issued guidance that superseded most existing revenue recognition requirements in GAAI obligations in the contract and revenue is recognized as the entity satisfies the performance obligations and transfere income includes fee income which is recognized when obligations under the terms specified within a contract with Company adopted the standard on its required effective date of January 1, 2018 using the modified retrospective a consolidated financial position, results of operations, equity or cash flows as of the adoption date or for the year error In January 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standard Update ("ASU") 2016-01, Financial Instruments guidance accounted for under the equity method or those that result in consolidation of the investee, be measured at fair value risk will be recognized separately in other comprehensive income. The guidance also simplifies the impairment as amortized cost on the statement of financial position. The Company adopted the standard on its required effective million participating policyholders' interest, net of tax, related to unrealized gains and losses on equity securities, was reclassified from accumulated other comprehension.

## Edgar Filing: GLOBAL MED TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form 10-K

#### Table of Contents

#### Note 3 - Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements --- (Continued)

In October of 2016, the FASB issued guidance requiring an entity to recognize the income tax consequences of an asset transfer until the asset was sold to an outside party. The Company adopted the standard on its required effect In March 2017, the FASB issued guidance on the presentation of net periodic pension and postretirement benefit of be presented in the income statement separately from the service cost component and outside of income from oper of \$12.4 million, net of tax, for December 31, 2017, were reclassified from other operating expenses. The guidance pension plans have been frozen, the components of net periodic benefit costs have not materially changed from ye Future Adoption of New Accounting Standards— The FASB issued the following accounting guidance relevant to In February 2016, the FASB issued guidance that will require significant changes to the statement of financial poss effectively a financed purchase by the lessee. This classification will determine whether lease expense is recognized leases with a term of greater than 12 months regardless of their classification. Leases with a term of 12 months or the lessee model and the new revenue recognition standard. The standard is effective for annual periods and interim opening balance of retained earnings on the effective date. We have elected certain practical expedients permitted financial position.

In June 2016, the FASB issued guidance that will significantly change how entities measure credit losses for most with an "expected loss" model for instruments measured at amortized cost. For available-for-sale debt securities, experiods and interim periods within those annual periods beginning after December 15, 2019. The Company must of In February 2018, the FASB issued guidance that allows for a reclassification from accumulated other comprehense periods beginning after December 15, 2018. The Company plans to adopt the standard effective January 1, 2019. In August 2018, the FASB issued guidance that seeks to improve financial reporting for insurance companies that flows. The guidance will also simplify and improve accounting for certain market-based options or guarantees ass for annual periods and interim periods within those annual periods beginning after December 15, 2020. This stand

Note 4 – Investment in Securities

The cost or amortized cost and fair value of investments in securities are shown below (in thousands): December 31, 2018

|   | Cost or   | Gross  | Gross  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|
|   | Amortized   | Unrealized   | Unrealized   | d Fair Value   |
|   | Cost  | Gains  | (Losses)   |  |
| Fixed maturity securities, bonds held-to-maturity   |   |  |  |  |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions  | \$245,360   | \$ 5,840   | \$(301   | ) \$250,899  |
| Foreign governments   | 3,961   | 469  |  | 4,430  |
| Corporate debt securities   | 7,640,891   | 58,772   | (150,834   | ) 7,548,829  |
| Residential mortgage-backed securities  | 315,306   | 7,237  | (2,633   | ) 319,910  |
| Collateralized debt securities  | 5,214   | 71   |  | 5,285  |
| Other debt securities   | 717   | 14   |  | 731  |
| Total bonds held-to-maturity  | 8,211,449   | 72,403   | (153,768   | ) 8,130,084  |
| Fixed maturity securities, bonds available-for-sale   | 0,211,119   | 72,100   | (100,700   | ) 0,120,001  |
| U.S. treasury and government  | 28,304  | 338  | (243   | ) 28,399   |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions  | 848,228   | 16,827   | (3,025   | ) 862,030  |
| Foreign governments   | 5,000   | 1,210  | (5,025   | 6,210  |
| Corporate debt securities   | 5,345,579   | 41,812   | (103,573   | ) 5,283,818  |
| Residential mortgage-backed securities  | 31,735  | 424  | (105,575)  | ) 31,662   |
| Collateralized debt securities  | 2,775   | 675  | (6   | ) 3,444  |
| Total bonds available-for-sale  |   |  |  | · · ·  |
|   | 6,261,621   | 61,286<br>\$ 122,680   |  | ) 6,215,563  |
| Total investments in securities   | \$14,473,070  | \$155,089  | \$(201,112   | 2) \$14,345,647  |
|   | December 21   | 2017   |  |  |
|   | December 31   | , 2017   |  |  |
|   | Castan  | Casas  | Cusas  |  |
|   | Cost or   | Gross  | Gross  | 1  |
|   | Amortized   | Unrealized   | Unrealize  | d Fair Value   |
|   |   |  |  | d Fair Value   |
| Fixed maturity securities, bonds held-to-maturity   | Amortized<br>Cost   | Unrealized<br>Gains  | Unrealize<br>(Losses)  |  |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions  | Amortized<br>Cost<br>\$266,966  | Unrealized<br>Gains<br>\$12,466  | Unrealize  | ) \$279,395  |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Foreign governments   | Amortized<br>Cost<br>\$266,966<br>4,011   | Unrealized<br>Gains<br>\$12,466<br>582   | Unrealize<br>(Losses)<br>\$(37   | ) \$279,395<br>4,593   |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Foreign governments<br>Corporate debt securities  | Amortized<br>Cost<br>\$266,966<br>4,011<br>7,032,464  | Unrealized<br>Gains<br>\$12,466<br>582<br>217,883  | Unrealize<br>(Losses)<br>\$(37<br><br>(18,020  | ) \$279,395<br>4,593<br>) 7,232,327  |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Foreign governments<br>Corporate debt securities<br>Residential mortgage-backed securities  | Amortized<br>Cost<br>\$266,966<br>4,011<br>7,032,464<br>246,803   | Unrealized<br>Gains<br>\$12,466<br>582<br>217,883<br>9,702   | Unrealize<br>(Losses)<br>\$(37   | ) \$279,395<br>4,593<br>) 7,232,327<br>) 255,243   |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Foreign governments<br>Corporate debt securities<br>Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Collateralized debt securities  | Amortized<br>Cost<br>\$266,966<br>4,011<br>7,032,464<br>246,803<br>923  | Unrealized<br>Gains<br>\$12,466<br>582<br>217,883<br>9,702<br>31   | Unrealize<br>(Losses)<br>\$(37<br><br>(18,020  | ) \$279,395<br>4,593<br>) 7,232,327<br>) 255,243<br>954  |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Foreign governments<br>Corporate debt securities<br>Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Collateralized debt securities<br>Other debt securities   | Amortized<br>Cost<br>\$266,966<br>4,011<br>7,032,464<br>246,803<br>923<br>1,792   | Unrealized<br>Gains<br>\$12,466<br>582<br>217,883<br>9,702<br>31<br>49   | Unrealize<br>(Losses)<br>\$(37<br><br>(18,020<br>(1,262<br><br>  | ) \$279,395<br>4,593<br>) 7,232,327<br>) 255,243<br>954<br>1,841   |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Foreign governments<br>Corporate debt securities<br>Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Collateralized debt securities<br>Other debt securities<br>Total bonds held-to-maturity   | Amortized<br>Cost<br>\$266,966<br>4,011<br>7,032,464<br>246,803<br>923  | Unrealized<br>Gains<br>\$12,466<br>582<br>217,883<br>9,702<br>31   | Unrealize<br>(Losses)<br>\$(37<br><br>(18,020  | ) \$279,395<br>4,593<br>) 7,232,327<br>) 255,243<br>954  |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Foreign governments<br>Corporate debt securities<br>Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Collateralized debt securities<br>Other debt securities<br>Total bonds held-to-maturity<br>Fixed maturity securities, bonds available-for-sale  | Amortized<br>Cost<br>\$266,966<br>4,011<br>7,032,464<br>246,803<br>923<br>1,792<br>7,552,959  | Unrealized<br>Gains<br>\$12,466<br>582<br>217,883<br>9,702<br>31<br>49<br>240,713  | Unrealize<br>(Losses)<br>\$ (37<br><br>(18,020<br>(1,262<br><br>(19,319  | ) \$279,395<br>4,593<br>) 7,232,327<br>) 255,243<br>954<br>1,841<br>) 7,774,353  |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Foreign governments<br>Corporate debt securities<br>Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Collateralized debt securities<br>Other debt securities<br>Total bonds held-to-maturity<br>Fixed maturity securities, bonds available-for-sale<br>U.S. treasury and government  | Amortized<br>Cost<br>\$266,966<br>4,011<br>7,032,464<br>246,803<br>923<br>1,792<br>7,552,959<br>27,569  | Unrealized<br>Gains<br>\$12,466<br>582<br>217,883<br>9,702<br>31<br>49<br>240,713<br>475   | Unrealize<br>(Losses)<br>\$ (37<br><br>(18,020<br>(1,262<br><br>(19,319<br>(146  | ) \$279,395<br>4,593<br>) 7,232,327<br>) 255,243<br>954<br>1,841<br>) 7,774,353<br>) 27,898  |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Foreign governments<br>Corporate debt securities<br>Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Collateralized debt securities<br>Other debt securities<br>Total bonds held-to-maturity<br>Fixed maturity securities, bonds available-for-sale<br>U.S. treasury and government<br>U.S. states and political subdivisions  | Amortized<br>Cost<br>\$266,966<br>4,011<br>7,032,464<br>246,803<br>923<br>1,792<br>7,552,959<br>27,569<br>866,250   | Unrealized<br>Gains<br>\$12,466<br>582<br>217,883<br>9,702<br>31<br>49<br>240,713<br>475<br>31,621   | Unrealize<br>(Losses)<br>\$ (37<br><br>(18,020<br>(1,262<br><br>(19,319  | ) \$279,395<br>4,593<br>) 7,232,327<br>) 255,243<br>954<br>1,841<br>) 7,774,353<br>) 27,898<br>) 897,047   |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Foreign governments<br>Corporate debt securities<br>Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Collateralized debt securities<br>Other debt securities<br>Total bonds held-to-maturity<br>Fixed maturity securities, bonds available-for-sale<br>U.S. treasury and government<br>U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Foreign governments   | Amortized<br>Cost<br>\$266,966<br>4,011<br>7,032,464<br>246,803<br>923<br>1,792<br>7,552,959<br>27,569  | Unrealized<br>Gains<br>\$12,466<br>582<br>217,883<br>9,702<br>31<br>49<br>240,713<br>475<br>31,621<br>1,460                                | Unrealize<br>(Losses)<br>\$ (37<br><br>(18,020<br>(1,262<br><br>(19,319<br>(146  | ) \$279,395<br>4,593<br>) 7,232,327<br>) 255,243<br>954<br>1,841<br>) 7,774,353<br>) 27,898<br>) 897,047<br>6,460  |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Foreign governments<br>Corporate debt securities<br>Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Collateralized debt securities<br>Other debt securities<br>Total bonds held-to-maturity<br>Fixed maturity securities, bonds available-for-sale<br>U.S. treasury and government<br>U.S. states and political subdivisions  | Amortized<br>Cost<br>\$266,966<br>4,011<br>7,032,464<br>246,803<br>923<br>1,792<br>7,552,959<br>27,569<br>866,250   | Unrealized<br>Gains<br>\$12,466<br>582<br>217,883<br>9,702<br>31<br>49<br>240,713<br>475<br>31,621   | Unrealize<br>(Losses)<br>\$ (37<br><br>(18,020<br>(1,262<br><br>(19,319<br>(146  | ) \$279,395<br>4,593<br>) 7,232,327<br>) 255,243<br>954<br>1,841<br>) 7,774,353<br>) 27,898<br>) 897,047   |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Foreign governments<br>Corporate debt securities<br>Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Collateralized debt securities<br>Other debt securities<br>Total bonds held-to-maturity<br>Fixed maturity securities, bonds available-for-sale<br>U.S. treasury and government<br>U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Foreign governments   | Amortized<br>Cost<br>\$266,966<br>4,011<br>7,032,464<br>246,803<br>923<br>1,792<br>7,552,959<br>27,569<br>866,250<br>5,000  | Unrealized<br>Gains<br>\$12,466<br>582<br>217,883<br>9,702<br>31<br>49<br>240,713<br>475<br>31,621<br>1,460                                | Unrealize<br>(Losses)<br>\$ (37<br><br>(18,020<br>(1,262<br><br>(19,319<br>(146<br>(824<br>                              | <ul> <li>) \$279,395<br/>4,593</li> <li>) 7,232,327</li> <li>) 255,243<br/>954<br/>1,841</li> <li>) 7,774,353</li> <li>) 27,898</li> <li>) 897,047<br/>6,460</li> <li>) 5,192,927</li> <li>) 14,717</li> </ul> |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Foreign governments<br>Corporate debt securities<br>Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Collateralized debt securities<br>Other debt securities<br>Other debt securities<br>Total bonds held-to-maturity<br>Fixed maturity securities, bonds available-for-sale<br>U.S. treasury and government<br>U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Foreign governments<br>Corporate debt securities   | Amortized<br>Cost<br>\$266,966<br>4,011<br>7,032,464<br>246,803<br>923<br>1,792<br>7,552,959<br>27,569<br>866,250<br>5,000<br>5,038,908                             | Unrealized<br>Gains<br>\$12,466<br>582<br>217,883<br>9,702<br>31<br>49<br>240,713<br>475<br>31,621<br>1,460<br>170,112                     | Unrealize<br>(Losses)<br>\$ (37<br><br>(18,020<br>(1,262<br><br>(19,319<br>(146<br>(824<br><br>(16,093                   | ) \$279,395<br>4,593<br>) 7,232,327<br>) 255,243<br>954<br>1,841<br>) 7,774,353<br>) 27,898<br>) 897,047<br>6,460<br>) 5,192,927   |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Foreign governments<br>Corporate debt securities<br>Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Collateralized debt securities<br>Other debt securities<br>Total bonds held-to-maturity<br>Fixed maturity securities, bonds available-for-sale<br>U.S. treasury and government<br>U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Foreign governments<br>Corporate debt securities<br>Residential mortgage-backed securities  | Amortized<br>Cost<br>\$266,966<br>4,011<br>7,032,464<br>246,803<br>923<br>1,792<br>7,552,959<br>27,569<br>866,250<br>5,000<br>5,038,908<br>15,009                   | Unrealized<br>Gains<br>\$12,466<br>582<br>217,883<br>9,702<br>31<br>49<br>240,713<br>475<br>31,621<br>1,460<br>170,112<br>37               | Unrealize<br>(Losses)<br>\$ (37<br><br>(18,020<br>(1,262<br><br>(19,319<br>(146<br>(824<br><br>(16,093<br>(329)          | <ul> <li>) \$279,395<br/>4,593</li> <li>) 7,232,327</li> <li>) 255,243<br/>954<br/>1,841</li> <li>) 7,774,353</li> <li>) 27,898</li> <li>) 897,047<br/>6,460</li> <li>) 5,192,927</li> <li>) 14,717</li> </ul> |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Foreign governments<br>Corporate debt securities<br>Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Collateralized debt securities<br>Other debt securities<br>Total bonds held-to-maturity<br>Fixed maturity securities, bonds available-for-sale<br>U.S. treasury and government<br>U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Foreign governments<br>Corporate debt securities<br>Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Collateralized debt securities  | Amortized<br>Cost<br>\$266,966<br>4,011<br>7,032,464<br>246,803<br>923<br>1,792<br>7,552,959<br>27,569<br>866,250<br>5,000<br>5,038,908<br>15,009<br>3,171          | Unrealized<br>Gains<br>\$12,466<br>582<br>217,883<br>9,702<br>31<br>49<br>240,713<br>475<br>31,621<br>1,460<br>170,112<br>37<br>651        | Unrealize<br>(Losses)<br>\$ (37<br><br>(18,020<br>(1,262<br><br>(19,319<br>(146<br>(824<br><br>(16,093<br>(329)          | ) \$279,395<br>4,593<br>) 7,232,327<br>) 255,243<br>954<br>1,841<br>) 7,774,353<br>) 27,898<br>) 897,047<br>6,460<br>) 5,192,927<br>) 14,717<br>) 3,818  |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Foreign governments<br>Corporate debt securities<br>Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Collateralized debt securities<br>Other debt securities<br>Total bonds held-to-maturity<br>Fixed maturity securities, bonds available-for-sale<br>U.S. treasury and government<br>U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Foreign governments<br>Corporate debt securities<br>Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Collateralized debt securities<br>Other debt securities                                   | Amortized<br>Cost<br>\$266,966<br>4,011<br>7,032,464<br>246,803<br>923<br>1,792<br>7,552,959<br>27,569<br>866,250<br>5,000<br>5,038,908<br>15,009<br>3,171<br>1,994 | Unrealized<br>Gains<br>\$12,466<br>582<br>217,883<br>9,702<br>31<br>49<br>240,713<br>475<br>31,621<br>1,460<br>170,112<br>37<br>651<br>447 | Unrealize<br>(Losses)<br>\$ (37<br><br>(18,020<br>(1,262<br><br>(19,319<br>(146<br>(824<br><br>(16,093<br>(329<br>(4<br> | ) \$279,395<br>4,593<br>) 7,232,327<br>) 255,243<br>954<br>1,841<br>) 7,774,353<br>) 27,898<br>) 897,047<br>6,460<br>) 5,192,927<br>) 14,717<br>) 3,818<br>2,441   |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Foreign governments<br>Corporate debt securities<br>Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Collateralized debt securities<br>Other debt securities<br>Total bonds held-to-maturity<br>Fixed maturity securities, bonds available-for-sale<br>U.S. treasury and government<br>U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Foreign governments<br>Corporate debt securities<br>Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Collateralized debt securities<br>Other debt securities<br>Total bonds available-for-sale | Amortized<br>Cost<br>\$266,966<br>4,011<br>7,032,464<br>246,803<br>923<br>1,792<br>7,552,959<br>27,569<br>866,250<br>5,000<br>5,038,908<br>15,009<br>3,171<br>1,994 | Unrealized<br>Gains<br>\$12,466<br>582<br>217,883<br>9,702<br>31<br>49<br>240,713<br>475<br>31,621<br>1,460<br>170,112<br>37<br>651<br>447 | Unrealize<br>(Losses)<br>\$ (37<br><br>(18,020<br>(1,262<br><br>(19,319<br>(146<br>(824<br><br>(16,093<br>(329<br>(4<br> | ) \$279,395<br>4,593<br>) 7,232,327<br>) 255,243<br>954<br>1,841<br>) 7,774,353<br>) 27,898<br>) 897,047<br>6,460<br>) 5,192,927<br>) 14,717<br>) 3,818<br>2,441   |

# Edgar Filing: GLOBAL MED TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form 10-K

| Preferred stock                 | 19,130       | 4,469       |           | 23,599         |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|----------------|
| Total equity securities         | 757,583      | 1,033,809   | (7,166    | ) 1,784,226    |
| Total investments in securities | \$14,268,443 | \$1,479,325 | \$(43,881 | ) \$15,703,887 |

\*Effective January 1, 2018, the Company adopted ASU No. 2016-01. As a result, equity securities are no longer c earnings. Since changes in fair value are recognized in earnings each reporting period, OTTI is no longer recognized in earnings.

Note 4 – Investment in Securities—(Continued)

The amortized cost and fair value, by contractual maturity, of fixed maturity securities are shown below (in thousa December 31, 2018

|  | Bonds Held  | -to-Maturity | Bonds<br>Available-for-Sale |             |  |
|--|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------|--|
|  | Amortized   | Fair Value   | Amortized                   | Fair Value  |  |
|  | Cost        | Fair Value   | Cost                        | r'an value  |  |
| Due in one year or less                | \$383,192   | \$386,893    | \$76,516                    | \$77,149    |  |
| Due after one year through five years  | 4,214,944   | 4,228,048    | 2,841,372                   | 2,852,085   |  |
| Due after five years through ten years | 2,968,600   | 2,888,783    | 2,846,375                   | 2,791,623   |  |
| Due after ten years                    | 644,713     | 626,360      | 497,358                     | 494,706     |  |
| Total                                  | \$8,211,449 | \$8,130,084  | \$6,261,621                 | \$6,215,563 |  |

Actual maturities differ from contractual maturities because borrowers may have the right to call or prepay obligat categories based on the year of final contractual maturity.

Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities, with the related gross realized gains and losses, are shown bel

|   | Years end | led Decemb | er 31,    |
|---|-----------|------------|-----------|
|   | 2018      | 2017       | 2016      |
| Proceeds from sales of fixed maturity available-for-sale securities | \$85,590  | \$161,223  | \$138,665 |
| Gross realized gains  | 376       | 63,075     | 34,135    |
| Gross realized losses   | (2,298)   | (6,406)    | (7,775)   |

Gains and losses are determined using specific identification of the securities sold. During 2018 and 2017, bonds we during 2018, a bond with a carrying value of \$38,381,000 was transferred from held-to-maturity to available-for-s on a bond that was transferred due to an other-than-temporary impairment.

In accordance with various regulations, American National has bonds on deposit with regulating authorities with a transactions, such as financing and reinsurance agreements. The carrying value of bonds pledged was \$168,118,00 The components of the change in net unrealized gains (losses) on debt securities are shown below (in thousands):

|  | Years ended December 31, |             |          |  |  |
|--|--------------------------|-------------|----------|--|--|
|  | 2018                     | 2017        | 2016     |  |  |
| Bonds available-for-sale   | \$(233,465)              | \$53,115    | \$78,207 |  |  |
| Adjustments for  |                          |             |          |  |  |
| Deferred policy acquisition costs                                      | 51,920                   | (2,083)     | (29,074) |  |  |
| Participating policyholders' interest                                  | 11,157                   | (7,086)     | (10,282) |  |  |
| Deferred federal income tax benefit (expense)                          | 34,127                   | (15,516)    | (13,456) |  |  |
| Change in net unrealized gains (losses) on debt securities, net of tax | \$(136,261)              | \$28,430    | \$25,395 |  |  |
| The components of the change in net losses on equity securities are sh | own below (              | in thousand | ds):     |  |  |

|  | Year ended  |
|--|-------------|
|  | December    |
|  | 31, 2018    |
| Unrealized losses on equity securities   | \$(108,693) |
| Less: Net gain on equity securities sold | 1,505       |
| Net losses on equity securities          | \$(107,188) |

### Note 4 – Investment in Securities—(Continued)

The gross unrealized losses and fair value of the investment securities, aggregated by investment category and leng

|  | December 31, 2018  |   |   |   |  |   |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|
|  | Less than 12 months  |   | 12 Mon  | ths or more   | Total  |   |
|  | Unrealize  | Unrealized Fair   |   | Unrealized Fair   |  | ealized   |
|  | (Losses)   | Value   | (Losses   | ) Value   | (Lo  | sses)   |
| Fixed maturity securities, bonds held-to-maturity  |  |   |   |   |  |   |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions   | \$(301   | ) \$22,605  | \$—   | \$—   | \$(3   | )))))   |
| Corporate debt securities  | (90,931  | ) 2,969,461   | (59,903   | ) 1,063,6   | 679 (150   | ),834 )   |
| Residential mortgage-backed securities   | (703   | ) 58,119  | (1,930  | ) 57,661  | (2,6   | 33 )  |
| Total bonds held-to-maturity   | (91,935  | ) 3,050,185   | (61,833   | ) 1,121,3   | 40 (153  | 3,768 )   |
| Fixed maturity securities, bonds available-for-sale  |  |   |   |   |  |   |
| U.S. treasury and government   | (29  | ) 9,741   | (214  | ) 13,478  | (243   | 3)  |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions   | (1,274   | ) 119,987   | (1,751  | ) 61,992  | (3,0   | 25 )  |
| Corporate debt securities  | (65,492  | ) 2,383,548   | (38,081   | ) 572,600   | 0 (103   | 3,573 )   |
| Residential mortgage-backed securities   | (54  | ) 6,034   | (443  | ) 13,515  | (49)   | 7)  |
| Collateralized debt securities   | (2   | ) 158   | (4  | ) 100   | (6   | )   |
| Total bonds available-for-sale   | (66,851  | ) 2,519,468   | (40,493   | ) 661,685   | 5 (10)   | 7,344 )   |
| Total  | \$(158,78  | 86) \$5,569,653   | 3 \$(102,3  | 26) \$1,783   | ,025 \$(2  | 51,112)   |
|  |  |   |   |   |  |   |
|  |  | er 31, 2017   |   |   |  |   |
|  |  | n 12 months   |   | 12 Months or more   |  |   |
|  | Unrealize  |   |   | Unrealized Fair   |  | ed Fair   |
|  | (Losses)   | Value   | (Losses) Value  |   | (Losses)   | Valu  |
| Fixed maturity securities, bonds held-to-maturity  |  |   |   |   |  |   |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions   | -  | ) \$1,937   | <b>\$</b> —   | \$—   | \$ (27   | $\rightarrow$ ¢ 1 0 <sup>2</sup>  |
| Companyate debt converting   |  |   |   |   | \$(37  | ) \$1,92  |
| Corporate debt securities  |  | ) 951,425   | (9,576  | ) 192,737   | (18,020  | ) 1,144   |
| Residential mortgage-backed securities   | (325   | ) 49,283  | (9,576<br>(937  | ) 192,737<br>) 18,888   | (18,020<br>(1,262  | ) 1,144<br>) 68,17  |
| Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Total bonds held-to-maturity   | (325   | , .   | (9,576<br>(937  | ) 192,737   | (18,020  | ) 1,144   |
| Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Total bonds held-to-maturity<br>Fixed maturity securities, bonds available-for-sale  | (325<br>(8,806   | ) 49,283  | (9,576<br>(937<br>(10,513   | ) 192,737<br>) 18,888<br>) 211,625  | (18,020<br>(1,262<br>(19,319   | ) 1,144<br>) 68,11<br>) 1,214   |
| Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Total bonds held-to-maturity<br>Fixed maturity securities, bonds available-for-sale<br>U.S. treasury and government  | (325<br>(8,806)<br>(141)   | ) 49,283<br>) 1,002,645<br>) 20,352   | (9,576<br>(937<br>(10,513<br>(5   | ) 192,737<br>) 18,888<br>) 211,625<br>) 3,875   | (18,020<br>(1,262<br>(19,319<br>(146   | ) 1,144<br>) 68,17<br>) 1,214<br>) 24,22  |
| Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Total bonds held-to-maturity<br>Fixed maturity securities, bonds available-for-sale<br>U.S. treasury and government<br>U.S. states and political subdivisions  | (325<br>(8,806)<br>(141)<br>(160)  | ) 49,283<br>) 1,002,645<br>) 20,352<br>) 27,669   | (9,576<br>(937<br>(10,513)<br>(5)<br>(664)  | ) 192,737<br>) 18,888<br>) 211,625<br>) 3,875<br>) 28,010   | (18,020<br>(1,262<br>(19,319<br>(146<br>(824   | ) 1,144<br>) 68,11<br>) 1,214<br>) 24,22<br>) 55,61   |
| Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Total bonds held-to-maturity<br>Fixed maturity securities, bonds available-for-sale<br>U.S. treasury and government<br>U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Corporate debt securities   | (325<br>(8,806)<br>(141<br>(160)<br>(6,657)  | ) 49,283<br>) 1,002,645<br>) 20,352<br>) 27,669<br>) 559,710  | (9,576<br>(937<br>(10,513)<br>(5<br>(664<br>(9,436)                                 | ) 192,737<br>) 18,888<br>) 211,625<br>) 3,875<br>) 28,010<br>) 159,532                                      | (18,020<br>(1,262<br>(19,319)<br>(146<br>(824<br>(16,093)  | ) 1,144<br>) 68,11<br>) 1,214<br>) 24,22<br>) 55,61<br>) 719,2  |
| Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Total bonds held-to-maturity<br>Fixed maturity securities, bonds available-for-sale<br>U.S. treasury and government<br>U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Corporate debt securities<br>Residential mortgage-backed securities   | (325<br>(8,806)<br>(141<br>(160)<br>(6,657)  | ) 49,283<br>) 1,002,645<br>) 20,352<br>) 27,669   | (9,576<br>(937<br>(10,513)<br>(5<br>(664<br>(9,436)<br>(136)                        | ) 192,737<br>) 18,888<br>) 211,625<br>) 3,875<br>) 28,010<br>) 159,532<br>) 1,428                           | (18,020<br>(1,262<br>(19,319)<br>(146<br>(824<br>(16,093<br>(329)  | ) 1,144<br>) 68,17<br>) 1,214<br>) 24,22<br>) 55,67<br>) 719,2<br>) 13,84   |
| Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Total bonds held-to-maturity<br>Fixed maturity securities, bonds available-for-sale<br>U.S. treasury and government<br>U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Corporate debt securities   | (325<br>(8,806)<br>(141<br>(160)<br>(6,657)  | ) 49,283<br>) 1,002,645<br>) 20,352<br>) 27,669<br>) 559,710  | (9,576<br>(937<br>(10,513)<br>(5<br>(664<br>(9,436)<br>(136)<br>(4                  | ) 192,737<br>) 18,888<br>) 211,625<br>) 3,875<br>) 28,010<br>) 159,532<br>) 1,428<br>) 123                  | (18,020<br>(1,262<br>(19,319)<br>(146<br>(824<br>(16,093)<br>(329)<br>(4                                   | ) 1,144<br>) 68,11<br>) 1,214<br>) 24,22<br>) 55,61<br>) 719,2<br>) 13,84<br>) 123                                  |
| Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Total bonds held-to-maturity<br>Fixed maturity securities, bonds available-for-sale<br>U.S. treasury and government<br>U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Corporate debt securities<br>Residential mortgage-backed securities   | (325<br>(8,806)<br>(141)<br>(160)<br>(6,657)<br>(193)  | ) 49,283<br>) 1,002,645<br>) 20,352<br>) 27,669<br>) 559,710  | (9,576<br>(937<br>(10,513)<br>(5<br>(664<br>(9,436)<br>(136)<br>(4                  | ) 192,737<br>) 18,888<br>) 211,625<br>) 3,875<br>) 28,010<br>) 159,532<br>) 1,428                           | (18,020<br>(1,262<br>(19,319)<br>(146<br>(824<br>(16,093<br>(329)  | ) 1,144<br>) 68,17<br>) 1,214<br>) 24,22<br>) 55,67<br>) 719,2<br>) 13,84   |
| Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Total bonds held-to-maturity<br>Fixed maturity securities, bonds available-for-sale<br>U.S. treasury and government<br>U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Corporate debt securities<br>Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Collateralized debt securities   | (325<br>(8,806)<br>(141)<br>(160)<br>(6,657)<br>(193)  | ) 49,283<br>) 1,002,645<br>) 20,352<br>) 27,669<br>) 559,710<br>) 12,419<br>—                         | (9,576<br>(937<br>(10,513)<br>(5<br>(664<br>(9,436)<br>(136)<br>(4                  | ) 192,737<br>) 18,888<br>) 211,625<br>) 3,875<br>) 28,010<br>) 159,532<br>) 1,428<br>) 123                  | (18,020<br>(1,262<br>(19,319)<br>(146<br>(824<br>(16,093)<br>(329)<br>(4                                   | ) 1,144<br>) 68,17<br>) 1,214<br>) 24,22<br>) 55,67<br>) 719,2<br>) 13,84<br>) 123<br>) 813,1                       |
| Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Total bonds held-to-maturity<br>Fixed maturity securities, bonds available-for-sale<br>U.S. treasury and government<br>U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Corporate debt securities<br>Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Collateralized debt securities<br>Total bonds available-for-sale<br>Equity securities*<br>Common stock | (325) (8,806) (141) (160) (6,657) (193) - (7,151) (7,166)  | ) 49,283<br>) 1,002,645<br>) 20,352<br>) 27,669<br>) 559,710<br>) 12,419<br><br>) 620,150<br>) 60,391 | (9,576<br>(937<br>(10,513)<br>(5<br>(664<br>(9,436)<br>(136)<br>(4                  | ) 192,737<br>) 18,888<br>) 211,625<br>) 3,875<br>) 28,010<br>) 159,532<br>) 1,428<br>) 123                  | (18,020<br>(1,262<br>(19,319)<br>(146<br>(824<br>(16,093)<br>(329)<br>(4<br>(17,396)<br>(7,166)            | ) 1,144<br>) 68,11<br>) 1,214<br>) 24,22<br>) 55,61<br>) 719,2<br>) 13,84<br>) 123<br>) 813,1<br>) 60,39            |
| Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Total bonds held-to-maturity<br>Fixed maturity securities, bonds available-for-sale<br>U.S. treasury and government<br>U.S. states and political subdivisions<br>Corporate debt securities<br>Residential mortgage-backed securities<br>Collateralized debt securities<br>Total bonds available-for-sale<br>Equity securities*                 | (325) (8,806) (141) (160) (6,657) (193) - (7,151) (7,166) (7 | ) 49,283<br>) 1,002,645<br>) 20,352<br>) 27,669<br>) 559,710<br>) 12,419<br><br>) 620,150             | (9,576<br>(937<br>(10,513)<br>(5<br>(664<br>(9,436)<br>(136)<br>(4<br>(10,245)<br>— | ) 192,737<br>) 18,888<br>) 211,625<br>) 3,875<br>) 28,010<br>) 159,532<br>) 1,428<br>) 123<br>) 192,968<br> | (18,020<br>(1,262<br>(19,319)<br>(146<br>(824<br>(16,093)<br>(329)<br>(4<br>(17,396)<br>(7,166)<br>(7,166) | ) 1,144<br>) 68,11<br>) 1,214<br>) 24,22<br>) 55,61<br>) 719,2<br>) 13,84<br>) 123<br>) 813,1<br>) 60,39<br>) 60,39 |

\*Effective January 1, 2018, the Company adopted ASU No. 2016-01. As a result, equity securities are no longer c earnings. Since changes in fair value are recognized in earnings each reporting period, OTTI is no longer recognized in earnings.

As of December 31, 2018, the securities with unrealized losses including those exceeding one year were not deem American National will be required to sell them prior to recovery, and recovery is expected in a reasonable period

Note 4 – Investment in Securities—(Continued)

| The following     |           |        |                | nds dist | ribu  | •                |              | (in thou | isands, except percentages |
|-------------------|-----------|--------|----------------|----------|-------|------------------|--------------|----------|----------------------------|
|                   | Decem     |        | -              |          |       | December 31      |              |          |                            |
|                   | Amortiz   |        | Estimated      |          |       | Amortized        | Estimated    | % of I   |                            |
|                   | Cost      |        | Fair Value     | Value    |       | Cost             | Fair Value   | Value    |                            |
| AAA               | \$690,00  |        | \$702,531      | 4.9      | %     | \$638,039        | \$664,396    | 4.8      | %                          |
| AA                | 1,326,9   | 47     | 1,336,380      | 9.3      |       | 1,220,544        | 1,264,282    | 9.0      |                            |
| А                 | 5,350,3   | 16     | 5,314,589      | 37.0     |       | 4,856,802        | 4,997,574    | 35.9     |                            |
| BBB               | 6,584,4   | 78     | 6,507,212      | 45.4     |       | 6,273,220        | 6,480,719    | 46.6     |                            |
| BB and below      | 521,320   | )      | 484,935        | 3.4      |       | 522,255          | 512,690      | 3.7      |                            |
| Total             | \$14,473  | 3,070  | \$14,345,647   | 100.0    | %     | \$13,510,860     | \$13,919,661 | 100.0    | %                          |
| Equity securities | es by ma  | rket s | ector distribu | tion are | e sho | own below:       |              |          |                            |
|                   |           | Dec    | ember 31,      |          |       |                  |              |          |                            |
|                   |           | 2018   | 8 2017         |          |       |                  |              |          |                            |
| Consumer good     | ds        | 21.1   | % 20.2 %       |          |       |                  |              |          |                            |
| Energy and util   | lities    | 8.2    | 8.6            |          |       |                  |              |          |                            |
| Finance           |           | 18.1   | 21.9           |          |       |                  |              |          |                            |
| Healthcare        |           | 13.5   | 11.8           |          |       |                  |              |          |                            |
| Industrials       |           | 9.0    | 9.5            |          |       |                  |              |          |                            |
| Information tec   | chnology  | 22.6   | 20.0           |          |       |                  |              |          |                            |
| Other             |           | 7.5    | 8.0            |          |       |                  |              |          |                            |
| Total             |           | 100.   | 0% 100.0%      |          |       |                  |              |          |                            |
| Note 5 – Mortg    | gage Loa  | ns     |                |          |       |                  |              |          |                            |
| Generally, com    | mercial   | mortg  | gage loans are | e secure | d by  | y first liens on | income-prod  | ucing r  | eal estate. American Natio |
| follows:          |           |        |                |          | -     |                  |              | C        |                            |
|                   | De        | ecemb  | er 31,         |          |       |                  |              |          |                            |
|                   | 20        | 18     | 2017           |          |       |                  |              |          |                            |
| East North Cen    | ntral 13  | .9 %   | 15.4 %         |          |       |                  |              |          |                            |
| East South Cen    | ntral 2.8 | 3      | 3.1            |          |       |                  |              |          |                            |
| Mountain          | 20        | .0     | 14.0           |          |       |                  |              |          |                            |
| Pacific           | 16        | .2     | 16.5           |          |       |                  |              |          |                            |
| South Atlantic    | 12        |        | 14.1           |          |       |                  |              |          |                            |
| West South Ce     |           |        | 29.8           |          |       |                  |              |          |                            |
| Other             | 7.8       |        | 7.1            |          |       |                  |              |          |                            |
| Total             |           |        | 100.0%         |          |       |                  |              |          |                            |
|                   |           |        |                |          |       |                  |              |          |                            |

During 2018, American National foreclosed on four loans with a total recorded investment of \$22,608,000, and on investment of \$2,285,000, and four loans with a total recorded investment of \$17,263,000 were in the process of for

Note 5 - Mortgage Loans - (Continued)

The age analysis of past due loans is shown below (in thousands):

|                           | 30-59 Days | 60-89 Days | More Than |          |             | Total       |         |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|----------|-------------|-------------|---------|
| December 31, 2018         | Past Due   | Past Due   | 90 Days   | Total    | Current     | Amount      | Percent |
| Industrial                | \$ —       | \$ —       | \$ —      | \$—      | \$761,294   | \$761,294   | 14.8 %  |
| Office                    |            |            |           |          | 1,747,926   | 1,747,926   | 34.0    |
| Retail                    |            |            |           |          | 896,429     | 896,429     | 17.4    |
| Other                     |            | 4,000      | 18,888    | 22,888   | 1,717,503   | 1,740,391   | 33.8    |
| Total                     | \$ —       | \$ 4,000   | \$ 18,888 | \$22,888 | \$5,123,152 | \$5,146,040 | 100.0%  |
| Allowance for loan losses |            |            |           |          |             | (21,333)    |         |
| Total, net of allowance   |            |            |           |          |             | \$5,124,707 |         |
| December 31, 2017         |            |            |           |          |             |             |         |
| Industrial                | \$ 4,985   | \$ —       | \$ —      | \$4,985  | \$781,385   | \$786,370   | 16.5 %  |
| Office                    |            | 10,713     | 8,881     | 19,594   | 1,764,151   | 1,783,745   | 37.4    |
| Retail                    |            | _          |           |          | 750,979     | 750,979     | 15.7    |
| Other                     |            | _          |           |          | 1,447,771   | 1,447,771   | 30.4    |
| Total                     | \$ 4,985   | \$ 10,713  | \$ 8,881  | \$24,579 | \$4,744,286 | \$4,768,865 | 100.0%  |
| Allowance for loan losses |            |            |           |          |             | (18,866)    |         |
| Total, net of allowance   |            |            |           |          |             | \$4,749,999 |         |

There were no unamortized purchase discounts as of December 31, 2018 or 2017. Total mortgage loans are also no Allowance for Credit Losses

A loan is considered impaired when it is probable that all amounts due will not be collected according to the contraproperties for the foreseeable future. Individual valuation allowances are established for impaired loans to reduce to These factors are developed based on historical loss experience adjusted for the expected trend in the rate of forecly. The change in allowance for credit losses in mortgage loans is shown below (in thousands, except number of loans).

|                                   |             | ctively Evalu       | uated for Individually Imp   |      |            | paired    | Total       |             |    |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|------------------------------|------|------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|----|
|                                   | 1 (0)111    | bRecorded           | Valuation                    |      |            | Valuation |             |             | V  |
|                                   | of Lo       | ansestment          | Allowance                    | of I | Lansstment | Allowance | of Lo       | ansvestment | Α  |
| Balance at                        | 430         | \$4,358,596         | \$ 11 /88                    | 2    | \$ 1,940   | \$ 1,002  | 132         | \$4,360,536 | \$ |
| December 31, 2016                 | <b>-</b> 50 | φ <b>-</b> ,550,570 | φ11 <b>,</b> <del>1</del> 00 | 2    | Ψ1,740     | φ 1,002   | <b>H</b> J2 | φ+,500,550  | ψ  |
| Change in allowance               |             | _                   | 4,553                        |      |            | 1,823     |             |             | 6  |
| Net change in recorded investment | 21          | 403,719             | —                            | 1    | 4,610      | —         | 22          | 408,329     | _  |
| Balance at                        | 451         | 4,762,315           | 16,041                       | 3    | 6,550      | 2,825     | 454         | 4,768,865   | 1  |
| December 31, 2017                 | чJ1         | 4,702,313           | 10,041                       | 5    | 0,550      | 2,025     | 7,77        | 4,700,005   | 1  |
| Change in allowance               |             |                     | 2,566                        |      | _          | (99)      |             |             | 2  |
| Net change in recorded investment | (2)         | 366,102             | _                            | (1)  | 11,073     | _         | (3)         | 377,175     | _  |
| Balance at<br>December 31, 2018   | 449         | \$5,128,417         | \$ 18,607                    | 2    | \$ 17,623  | \$ 2,726  | 451         | \$5,146,040 | \$ |
|                                   |             |                     |                              |      |            |           |             |             |    |

Note 5 - Mortgage Loans - (Continued)

#### **Troubled Debt Restructurings**

American National has granted concessions which are classified as troubled debt restructurings to certain mortgag maturity date. American National considers the amount, timing and extent of concessions in determining any impa modification in a troubled debt restructuring, may not change significantly, or may increase if the expected recover Troubled debt restructuring mortgage loan information is as follows (in thousands, except number of loans):

|                     | Years ended December 31, |              |                              |              |  |
|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|--------------|--|
|                     | 2018                     |              | 2017                         |              |  |
|                     | Recorded                 | Recorded     | Pacardad                     | Recorded     |  |
|                     | Numbest mehoans          | investment   | Recorded<br>Number           | investment   |  |
|                     | pre-modification         | post         | of loans<br>pre-modification | post         |  |
|                     | pre-mounication          | modification | pre-mounication              | modification |  |
| Office              | 1 \$ 5,164               | \$ 5,164     | 2 \$ 34,207                  | \$ 34,207    |  |
| Retail              | 1 42,448                 | 42,448       |                              |              |  |
| Other (hotel/motel) | 1 8,203                  | 8,203        | 5 24,801                     | 24,801       |  |
| Total               | 3 \$ 55,815              | \$ 55,815    | 7 \$ 59,008                  | \$ 59,008    |  |

There were three loans determined to be a troubled debt restructuring for the year ended December 31, 2018. Ther Note 6 – Real Estate and Other Investments

Investment real estate by property-type and geographic distribution are as follows:

| December 31, |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2018         | 2017   |  |  |  |  |
| 13.1 %       | 6.0 %  |  |  |  |  |
| 37.3         | 39.0   |  |  |  |  |
| 37.0         | 39.3   |  |  |  |  |
| 12.6         | 15.7   |  |  |  |  |
| 100.0%       | 100.0%   |  |  |  |  |
|              | Decemb   | er 31,   |  |  |  |
|              | 2018   | 2017   |  |  |  |
| n Central    | 5.6 %  | 6.1 %  |  |  |  |
| n Central    | 5.4  | 3.6  |  |  |  |
|              | 11.9   | 13.2   |  |  |  |
|              | 7.3  | 8.5  |  |  |  |
| antic        | 13.8   | 14.0   |  |  |  |
| th Central   | 1 53.8   | 52.4   |  |  |  |
|              | 2.2  | 2.2  |  |  |  |
|              | 100.0%   | 100.0%   |  |  |  |
|              | 2018<br>13.1 %<br>37.3<br>37.0<br>12.6<br>100.0% | $\begin{array}{cccccccc} 2018 & 2017 \\ 13.1 & \% & 6.0 & \% \\ 37.3 & 39.0 \\ 37.0 & 39.3 \\ 12.6 & 15.7 \\ 100.0 & 100.0 & \% \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ 100.0 & 100.0 & \% \\ & & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\$ |  |  |  |

Note 6 - Real Estate and Other Investments - (Continued)

American National regularly invests in real estate partnerships and joint ventures. American National frequently p partnerships and joint ventures have been determined to be variable interest entities ("VIEs"). In certain instances, consolidator of the entity. The assets of the consolidated VIEs are restricted and must first be used to settle their lic committed investment. American National has not provided financial or other support to the VIEs in the form of light The assets and liabilities relating to the VIEs included in the consolidated financial statements are as follows (in the form of the transmission).

|  | December 31, |           |  |
|--|--------------|-----------|--|
|  | 2018         | 2017      |  |
| Investment real estate                 | \$141,843    | \$148,456 |  |
| Short-term investments                 | 500          | 501       |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents              | 10,392       | 6,320     |  |
| Other receivables                      | 3,939        | 4,461     |  |
| Other assets                           | 13,231       | 15,920    |  |
| Total assets of consolidated VIEs      | \$169,905    | \$175,658 |  |
| Notes payable                          | \$137,963    | \$137,458 |  |
| Other liabilities                      | 7,145        | 5,616     |  |
| Total liabilities of consolidated VIEs | \$145,108    | \$143,074 |  |

The notes payable in the consolidated statements of financial position pertain to the borrowings of the consolidated totaled \$26,635,000 and \$28,377,000 at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The total long-term notes payable of the consolidated VIE's consists of the following (in thousands):

|                     |          | December  | : 31,     |
|---------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Interest rate       | Maturity | 2018      | 2017      |
| LIBOR               | 2020     | \$10,834  | \$9,702   |
| 90 day LIBOR + 2.5% | 2021     | 42,399    | 40,124    |
| 4% fixed            | 2022     | 84,730    | 87,632    |
| Total               |          | \$137,963 | \$137,458 |

Note 6 - Real Estate and Other Investments - (Continued)

For other VIEs in which American National is a partner, it is not the primary beneficiary, and these entities are not relating to unconsolidated VIEs follows (in thousands):

|   | December           | : 31,               |                    |           |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|
|   | 2018               |                     | 2017               |           |
|   | Comming            | Maximum             | Comming            | Maximum   |
|   | Carrying<br>Amount | Exposure<br>to Loss | Carrying<br>Amount | Exposure  |
|   | Amount             | to Loss             | Amount             | to Loss   |
| Investment in unconsolidated affiliates | \$330,730          | \$330,730           | \$314,808          | \$314,808 |
| Mortgage loans                          | 633,533            | 633,533             | 493,014            | 493,014   |
| Accrued investment income               | 2,191              | 2,191               | 1,817              | 1,817     |
|   |                    |                     |                    | 110 1     |

As of December 31, 2018, no real estate investments were classified as held-for-sale.

The Company's equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates is the Company's share of operating earnings and r ventures took advantage of market opportunities to generate realized gains on the sale of real estate held or develo The Company's income from and investment in each joint venture did not exceed 20% and therefore no separate f Company's investment in joint ventures continues to be 2% or less of the Company's total assets, and investments of equity method investees has not been included.

The Company's total investment in and equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates, of which substantially all a December 31

|   | Decembe   | 1 51,     |          |
|---|-----------|-----------|----------|
|   | 2018      | 2017      |          |
| Real estate                                     | \$386,981 | \$359,13  | 0        |
| Equity and fixed income                         | 156,121   | 95,819    |          |
| Other   | 28,795    | 29,258    |          |
| Total investments in unconsolidated affiliates  | \$571,897 | \$484,20  | 7        |
|   | Years er  | ided Dece | mber 31, |
|   | 2018      | 2017      | 2016     |
| Income from operations                          | \$7,595   | \$16,663  | \$19,005 |
| Net gain on sales                               | 13,686    | 70,011    | 38,195   |
| Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates | \$21,281  | \$86,674  | \$57,200 |
|   |           |           |          |

### Note 7 – Derivative Instruments

American National purchases over-the-counter equity-indexed options as economic hedges against fluctuations in contracts include a fixed host universal-life insurance or annuity contract and an equity-indexed embedded derivat

|  |  | Decem                  | ber 3 | 51,   |        |                        |        |                         |                              |
|--|--|------------------------|-------|-------|--------|------------------------|--------|-------------------------|------------------------------|
|  |  | 2018                   |       |       |        |                        |        | 2017                    |                              |
| Derivatives Not Designated<br>as Hedging Instruments | Location in the Consolidated<br>Statements of Financial Position | Numbe<br>of<br>Instrum | Am    | ount  | ts     | Estim<br>Fair<br>Value |        | Number<br>of<br>Instrum | Notional<br>Amounts<br>nents |
| Equity-indexed options                               | Other invested assets  | 493                    | \$2,3 | 391,  | 000    | \$148                  | ,006   | 468                     | \$1,885,60                   |
| Equity-indexed embedded derivative                   | Policyholders' account balances                                  | 90,440                 | 2,32  | 27,70 | 69     | 596,0                  | )75    | 76,621                  | 1,819,523                    |
|  |  | Gains                  | (Los  | sses) | ) Rec  | cogniz                 | zed ir | Incom                   | e                            |
|  |  | on De                  | rivat | ives  |        |                        |        |                         |                              |
| Derivatives Not Designated                           | Location in the Consolidated                                     | Years                  | ende  | ed D  | ecer   | nber 3                 | 31,    |                         |                              |
| as Hedging Instruments                               | Statements of Operations   | 2018                   |       | 2     | 2017   |                        | 20     | 16                      |                              |
| Equity-indexed options                               | Net investment income  | \$ (54,                | 951   | ) §   | \$ 91, | 055                    | \$ 2   | 28,869                  |                              |
| Equity-indexed embedded derivative                   | Interest credited to policyholders account balances              | , 17,862               | 2     | (     | 98,3   | 51                     | ) (25  | 5,239                   | )                            |
| 0.4  |  |                        |       |       |        |                        |        |                         |                              |

#### Note 7 - Derivative Instruments - (Continued)

The Company's use of derivative instruments exposes it to credit risk in the event of non-performance by the count financial loss from defaults. The Company holds collateral in cash and notes secured by U.S. government backed a agreements with its current active trading partners. As such, a right of offset has been applied to collateral that sup collateral.

Information regarding the Company's exposure to credit loss on the options it holds is presented below (in thousan December 31, 2018

| Counterparty   | Moody/S&P<br>Rating | Options F<br>Value | Collateral<br>arr<br>Held in<br>Cash | Collateral<br>Held in<br>Invested<br>Assets | Total<br>Collateral<br>Held | Collateral<br>Amounts used to<br>Offset Exposure | Excess<br>Collateral | Exposure<br>Net<br>of<br>Collateral |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Barclays       | Baa3/BBB            | \$38,905           | \$11,063                             | \$28,041                                    | \$39,104                    | \$ 38,905  | \$ 199               | \$ —                                |
| Goldman-Sachs  | A3/BBB+             | 615                | 670                                  |   | 670                         | 615  | 55                   |                                     |
| ING            | Baa1/A-             | 24,183             | 7,960                                | 16,023                                      | 23,983                      | 23,983   |                      | 200                                 |
| Morgan Stanley | A3/BBB+             | 11,649             | 2,046                                | 9,013                                       | 11,059                      | 11,059   |                      | 590                                 |
| NATIXIS*       | A1/A+               | 26,786             | 27,610                               |   | 27,610                      | 26,786   | 824                  | _                                   |
| SunTrust       | Baa1/BBB+           | 23,488             | 6,520                                | 17,025                                      | 23,545                      | 23,464   | 81                   | 24                                  |
| Wells Fargo    | A2/A-               | 22,380             | 7,030                                | 15,022                                      | 22,052                      | 22,052   |                      | 328                                 |
| Total          |                     | \$148,006          | \$62,899                             | \$85,124                                    | \$148,023                   | \$ 146,864                                       | \$ 1,159             | \$ 1,142                            |

| Counterparty                      | Moody/S&P<br>Rating | Options<br>Fair<br>Value | Collateral<br>Held | Collateral<br>Amounts<br>used to<br>Offset<br>Exposure | Excess<br>Collateral | Exposure<br>Net<br>of<br>Collateral |  |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Barclays                          | Baa2/BBB            | \$55,215                 | \$56,883           | \$55,215   | \$ 1,668             | \$ —                                |  |
| Goldman-Sachs                     | A3/BBB+             | 956                      | 780                | 780  |                      | 176                                 |  |
| ING                               | Baa1/A-             | 26,650                   | 27,330             | 26,650   | 680                  |                                     |  |
| JP Morgan                         | A3/A-               | 189                      |                    |  |                      | 189                                 |  |
| Morgan Stanley                    | A3/BBB+             | 17,490                   | 18,776             | 17,490   | 1,286                |                                     |  |
| NATIXIS*                          | A2/A                | 37,550                   | 33,860             | 33,860   |                      | 3,690                               |  |
| SunTrust                          | Baa1/BBB+           | 37,266                   | 36,560             | 36,560   |                      | 706                                 |  |
| Wells Fargo                       | A2/A                | 44,874                   | 47,230             | 44,874   | 2,356                |                                     |  |
| Total                             |                     | \$220,190                | \$221,419          | \$215,429  | \$ 5,990             | \$ 4,761                            |  |
| *Includes collateral restrictions |                     |                          |                    |  |                      |                                     |  |

Note 8 – Net Investment Income and Net Realized Investment Gains (Losses)

| Net investment income is shown below (in thousands): |             |                          |           |                   |  |
|--|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------------|--|
|  |             | Years ended December 31, |           |                   |  |
|  |             | 2018                     | 2017      | 2016              |  |
| Bonds  |             | \$566,513                | \$541,772 | \$551,849         |  |
| Dividends on equity s                                | ecurities   | 39,193                   | 38,730    | 38,680            |  |
| Mortgage loans                                       |             | 258,102                  | 245,116   | 211,972           |  |
| Real estate  |             | 13,533                   | 12,672    | 6,743             |  |
| Options  |             | (54,951)                 | 91,055    | 28,869            |  |
| Other invested assets                                |             | 35,977                   | 36,732    | 22,122            |  |
| Total  |             | \$858,367                | \$966,077 | \$860,235         |  |
| Net realized investme                                | nt gains (l | osses) are s             | hown belo | w (in thousands): |  |
|  | Years en    | ded Decem                | ber 31,   |                   |  |
|  | 2018        | 2017                     | 2016      |                   |  |
| Bonds  | \$10,903    | \$27,061                 | \$16,705  |                   |  |
| Equity securities*                                   |             | 56,528                   | 33,348    |                   |  |
| Mortgage loans                                       | (4,798)     | (7,700                   | ) 405     |                   |  |
| Real estate  | 12,076      | 28,853                   | 2,188     |                   |  |
| Other invested assets                                | (7)         | (147                     | ) (6,039  | )                 |  |
| Total  | \$18,174    | \$104,595                | \$46,607  |                   |  |
|  |             |                          |           |                   |  |

Other-than-temporary impairment losses are shown below (in thousands):

|                    | Years ended December 31, |            |            |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|--|--|--|
|                    | 2018                     | 2017       | 2016       |  |  |  |
| Bonds              | (1,243)                  | \$(6,416)  | \$(94)     |  |  |  |
| Equity securities* | _                        | (6,970)    | (17,573)   |  |  |  |
| Total              | (1,243)                  | \$(13,386) | \$(17,667) |  |  |  |

\*Effective January 1, 2018, the Company adopted ASU No. 2016-01. As a result, equity securities are no longer clearnings. Since changes in fair value are recognized in earnings each reporting period, OTTI is no longer recognized in earnings.

Note 9 - Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The carrying amount and fair value of financial instruments are shown below (in thousands):

|   | December 3                 | 1,          |
|---|----------------------------|-------------|
|   | 2018<br>Carrying<br>Amount | Fair Value  |
| Financial assets  |                            |             |
| Fixed maturity securities, bonds held-to-maturity   | \$8,211,449                | \$8,130,084 |
| Fixed maturity securities, bonds available-for-sale   | 6,215,563                  | 6,215,563   |
| Equity securities   | 1,530,228                  | 1,530,228   |
| Equity-indexed options  | 148,006                    | 148,006     |
| Mortgage loans on real estate, net of allowance   | 5,124,707                  | 5,049,468   |
| Policy loans  | 376,254                    | 376,254     |
| Short-term investments  | 206,760                    | 206,760     |
| Separate account assets (\$905,824 and \$965,575 included in fair value hierarchy)          | 918,369                    | 918,369     |
| Separately managed accounts   | 16,532                     | 16,532      |
| Total financial assets  | \$22,747,868               | \$22,591,26 |
| Financial liabilities   |                            |             |
| Investment contracts  | \$10,003,990               | \$10,003,99 |
| Embedded derivative liability for equity-indexed contracts                                  | 596,075                    | 596,075     |
| Notes payable   | 137,963                    | 137,963     |
| Separate account liabilities (\$905,824 and \$965,575 included in fair value hierarchy)     | 918,369                    | 918,369     |
| Total financial liabilities   | \$11,656,397               | \$11,656,39 |
| Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to trans |                            |             |

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability. A fair value h of securities in its investment portfolio to determine an appropriate hierarchy level based upon trading activity and are defined as follows:

Level 1 Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 Quoted prices in markets that are not active or inputs that are observable directly or indirectly. Level 2 i derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the

Level 3 Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and are significant to the fair value Level 3 assets and liabilities include financial instruments whose values are determined using pricing m Fixed Maturity Securities and Equity Options—American National utilizes a pricing service to estimate fair value estimates are based on observable market information rather than market quotes.

The pricing service utilizes market quotations for fixed maturity securities that have quoted prices in active market applications, which include available relevant market information, benchmark curves, benchmarking of like securi

# Edgar Filing: GLOBAL MED TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form 10-K

Note 9 - Fair Value of Financial Instruments-(Continued)

The pricing service evaluates each asset class based on relevant market information, credit information, perceived broker/dealer quotes, issuer spreads, two-sided markets, benchmark securities, bids, offers, reference data, and ecc some market inputs may not be relevant. For some securities, additional inputs may be necessary. American National has reviewed the inputs and methodology used and the techniques applied by the pricing service represents a market participant's assumptions. American National does not adjust quotes received from the pricing American National holds a small amount of private placement debt and fixed maturity securities that have character that indicate that the price is indicative only, American National includes these fair value estimates in Level 3.

For securities priced using a quote from an independent broker, such as the equity-indexed options (which are price analysis to validate the reasonableness of prices received. Price variances above a certain threshold are analyzed for Equity Securities—For publicly-traded equity securities, prices are received from a nationally recognized pricing securities. In these instances, an estimate of fair value is received from the pricing service. The service utilizes set the accuracy of the information provided by reference to other services annually.

Mortgage Loans—The fair value of mortgage loans is estimated using discounted cash flow analyses on a loan by trends for the individual loan. Factors used to arrive at the discount rate include inputs from spreads based on U.S. Short-term investments— Short-term investments are primarily commercial paper rated A2 or P2 or better by Star Separate account assets and liabilities— Separate account assets and liabilities are funds that are held separate from Investment income and investment gains and losses from these separate funds accrue to the benefit of the contract National reports separately, as assets and liabilities, investments held in separate accounts and liabilities of the sep investments are directed by the contract holder; and (iv) all investment performance, net of contract fees and assets accounts are excluded from revenues, and related liability increases are excluded from benefits and expenses in the The separate account assets included on the quantitative disclosures fair value hierarchy table is made up of short-maturity securities are classified as Level 2 measurements. These classifications for separate account assets reflect

Note 9 - Fair Value of Financial Instruments-(Continued)

The separate account assets account also includes cash and cash equivalents, investments in unconsolidated affilia Embedded Derivative—The amounts reported within policyholder contract deposits include equity linked interest associated with the policyholder contract liabilities:

Lapse rate assumptions are determined by company experience. Lapse rates are generally assumed to be lower due more policyholders persist to collect the crediting interest pertaining to the indexed product. Increases to the lapse Mortality rate assumptions vary by age and by gender based on company and industry experience. Decreases to the decrements reduce the potential for future interest credits.

Equity volatility assumptions begin with current market volatilities and grow to long-term values. Increases to the volatility used to estimate embedded derivative value was 23.2% and 13.7%, respectively

Fair values of indexed life and annuity liabilities are calculated using the discounted cash flow technique. Shown be percentages):

|                   | Fair Va | lue     | Range                |          |         |  |
|-------------------|---------|---------|----------------------|----------|---------|--|
|                   | Decem   | oer 31, |                      | December | r 31,   |  |
|                   | 2018    | 2017    | Unobservable Input   | 2018     | 2017    |  |
| Indexed Annuities | \$592.8 | \$498.3 | Lapse Rate           | 1-70%    | 1-66%   |  |
|                   |         |         | Mortality Multiplier | 90-100%  | 90-100% |  |
|                   |         |         | Equity Volatility    | 19-26%   | 7-30%   |  |
| Indexed Life      | 3.3     | 14.2    | Equity Volatility    | 19-26%   | 7-30%   |  |

Other Financial Instruments—Other financial instruments classified as Level 3 measurements, as there is little or n Policy loans—The carrying value of policy loans is the outstanding balance plus any accrued interest. Due to the c American National believes the carrying value of policy loans approximates fair value.

Separately managed accounts—The amounts reported in separately managed accounts consist primarily of notes a available from the separately managed account manager. Market value is provided by the separately managed account balance. The carrying value of investment contracts is equivalent to the accrued account balance. The carrying value of investment contracts approximates fair value because the majority of these contracts' interest rat Notes payable—Notes payable are carried at outstanding principal balance. The carrying value of the notes payable

Note 9 – Fair Value of Financial Instruments—(Continued)

Quantitative Disclosures

The fair value hierarchy measurements of the financial instruments are shown below (in thousands):

| The fair value merarchy measurements of the financial fish | Fair Value Measurement as of December 31, 2 |             |              |              |
|--|---|-------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | Total<br>Fair Value                         | Level 1     | Level 2      | Level 3      |
| Financial assets   |   |             |              |              |
| Fixed maturity securities, bonds held-to-maturity          |   |             |              | l            |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions                     | \$250,899                                   | \$—         | \$250,899    | \$—          |
| Foreign governments  | 4,430                                       |             | 4,430        |              |
| Corporate debt securities                                  | 7,548,829                                   | _           | 7,548,829    |              |
| Residential mortgage-backed securities                     | 319,910                                     | _           | 319,910      |              |
| Collateralized debt securities                             | 5,285                                       | _           | 5,285        |              |
| Other debt securities                                      | 731   |             | 731          |              |
| Total bonds held-to-maturity                               | 8,130,084                                   |             | 8,130,084    |              |
| Fixed maturity securities, bonds available-for-sale        |   |             |              |              |
| U.S. treasury and government                               | 28,399                                      | _           | 28,399       |              |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions                     | 862,030                                     | _           | 862,030      |              |
| Foreign governments  | 6,210                                       | _           | 6,210        |              |
| Corporate debt securities                                  | 5,283,818                                   |             | 5,279,585    | 4,233        |
| Residential mortgage-backed securities                     | 31,662                                      | _           | 31,662       |              |
| Collateralized debt securities                             | 3,444                                       |             | 3,444        |              |
| Total bonds available-for-sale                             | 6,215,563                                   |             | 6,211,330    | 4,233        |
| Equity securities  |   |             |              |              |
| Common stock   | 1,509,186                                   | 1,509,073   |              | 113          |
| Preferred stock  | 21,042                                      | 21,042      |              |              |
| Total equity securities                                    | 1,530,228                                   | 1,530,115   |              | 113          |
| Options  | 148,006                                     | —           |              | 148,006      |
| Mortgage loans on real estate                              | 5,049,468                                   | —           | 5,049,468    |              |
| Policy loans   | 376,254                                     | —           |              | 376,254      |
| Short-term investments                                     | 206,760                                     | _           | 206,760      |              |
| Separate account assets                                    | 905,824                                     | 227,448     | 678,376      |              |
| Separately managed accounts                                | 16,532                                      | —           |              | 16,532       |
| Total financial assets                                     | \$22,578,719                                | \$1,757,563 | \$20,276,018 | \$545,138    |
| Financial liabilities                                      |   |             |              |              |
| Investment contracts                                       | \$10,003,990                                | \$—         | \$—          | \$10,003,990 |
| Embedded derivative liability for equity-indexed contracts | 596,075                                     | —           |              | 596,075      |
| Notes payable  | 137,963                                     | _           |              | 137,963      |
| Separate account liabilities                               | 905,824                                     | 227,448     | 678,376      |              |
| Total financial liabilities                                | \$11,643,852                                | \$227,448   | \$678,376    | \$10,738,028 |
|  |   |             |              |              |

# Note 9 – Fair Value of Financial Instruments—(Continued)

|  | Fair Value Measurement as of December 31, |             |              |             |
|--|---|-------------|--------------|-------------|
|  | Total<br>Fair Value                       | Level 1     | Level 2      | Level 3     |
| Financial assets   |   |             |              |             |
| Fixed maturity securities, bonds held-to-maturity          |   |             |              |             |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions                     | \$279,395                                 | \$—         | \$276,450    | \$2,945     |
| Foreign governments  | 4,593                                     |             | 4,593        |             |
| Corporate debt securities                                  | 7,232,327                                 |             | 7,232,327    |             |
| Residential mortgage-backed securities                     | 255,243                                   |             | 255,243      |             |
| Collateralized debt securities                             | 954                                       |             | 954          |             |
| Other debt securities                                      | 1,841                                     |             | 1,841        |             |
| Total bonds held-to-maturity                               | 7,774,353                                 |             | 7,771,408    | 2,945       |
| Fixed maturity securities, bonds available-for-sale        |   |             |              |             |
| U.S. treasury and government                               | 27,898                                    |             | 27,898       |             |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions                     | 897,047                                   |             | 897,047      |             |
| Foreign governments  | 6,460                                     |             | 6,460        |             |
| Corporate debt securities                                  | 5,192,927                                 |             | 5,192,927    |             |
| Residential mortgage-backed securities                     | 14,717                                    |             | 14,717       |             |
| Collateralized debt securities                             | 3,818                                     |             | 3,818        |             |
| Other debt securities                                      | 2,441                                     |             | 2,441        |             |
| Total bonds available-for-sale                             | 6,145,308                                 |             | 6,145,308    |             |
| Equity securities  |   |             |              |             |
| Common stock   | 1,760,627                                 | 1,760,499   |              | 128         |
| Preferred stock  | 23,599                                    | 23,599      | _            |             |
| Total equity securities                                    | 1,784,226                                 | 1,784,098   |              | 128         |
| Options  | 220,190                                   |             |              | 220,190     |
| Mortgage loans on real estate                              | 4,811,006                                 |             | 4,811,006    |             |
| Policy loans   | 377,103                                   |             | _            | 377,103     |
| Short-term investments                                     | 658,765                                   |             | 658,765      |             |
| Separate account assets                                    | 965,575                                   | 257,209     | 708,366      |             |
| Separately managed accounts                                | 851                                       |             | _            | 851         |
| Total financial assets                                     | \$22,737,377                              | \$2,041,307 | \$20,094,853 | \$601,217   |
| Financial liabilities                                      |   |             |              |             |
| Investment contracts                                       | \$8,990,771                               | \$—         | \$—          | \$8,990,771 |
| Embedded derivative liability for equity-indexed contracts | 512,526                                   |             |              | 512,526     |
| Notes payable  | 137,458                                   |             |              | 137,458     |
| Separate account liabilities                               | 965,575                                   | 257,209     | 708,366      | _           |
| Total financial liabilities                                | \$10,606,330                              | \$257,209   | \$708,366    | \$9,640,755 |
|  |   |             |              |             |

Note 9 - Fair Value of Financial Instruments-(Continued)

For financial instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis using Level 3 inputs during the period, a reco

|   | Level 3  |               |
|---|----------|---------------|
|   | Assets   |               |
|   | Investme | nEquity-Index |
|   |          | s Options     |
| Balance at December 31, 2015  |          | \$ 123,007    |
| Total realized and unrealized investment gains included in other comprehensive income | 481      |               |
| Net fair value change included in realized gains (losses)                             |          |               |
| Net gain for derivatives included in net investment income                            |          | 28,400        |
| Net change included in interest credited  |          |               |
| Purchases, sales and settlements or maturities  |          |               |
| Purchases   |          | 27,961        |
| Sales   |          |               |
| Settlements or maturities   | (425     | ) (22,889     |
| Premiums less benefits  |          |               |
| Gross transfers into Level 3  | 908      | _             |
| Gross transfers out of Level 3  | (6,830   | ) —           |
| Balance at December 31, 2016  | \$14,264 | \$ 156,479    |
| Total realized and unrealized investment gains included in other comprehensive income | (4,465   |               |
| Net fair value change included in realized gains (losses)                             |          |               |
| Net gain for derivatives included in net investment income                            |          | 90,433        |
| Net change included in interest credited  |          |               |
| Purchases, sales and settlements or maturities  |          |               |
| Purchases   |          | 47,134        |
| Sales   | (12,436) | ) (12,837     |
| Settlements or maturities   | (7,020   | ) (61,019     |
| Premiums less benefits  |          |               |
| Carry value transfers in  | 15,000   |               |
| Gross transfers into Level 3  | 382      |               |
| Gross transfers out of Level 3  | (5,725   | ) —           |
| Balance at December 31, 2017  | \$—      | \$ 220,190    |
| Net loss for derivatives included in net investment income                            |          | (55,093       |
| Net change included in interest credited  |          |               |
| Purchases, sales and settlements or maturities  |          |               |
| Purchases   | 4,346    | 72,033        |
| Sales   |          | (18           |
| Settlements or maturities   |          | (89,106       |
| Premiums less benefits  |          | —             |
| Balance at December 31, 2018  | \$4,346  | \$ 148,006    |
|   |          |               |

Within the net gain (loss) for derivatives included in net investment income were unrealized losses of \$94,883,000

Note 9 - Fair Value of Financial Instruments-(Continued)

There were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 fair value hierarchies during the periods presented. The trans Unless information is obtained from the brokers that indicate observable inputs were used in their pricing, there ar judgment regarding assumptions market participants would use including quotes from independent brokers. The ir evaluated pricing and prior months pricing. None of them are observable to American National as of December 31 observable or derived from market data, which resulted in classification of these assets as Level 2.

Note 10 - Deferred Policy Acquisition Costs

Deferred policy acquisition costs are shown below (in thousands):

|  | Life          | Annuity   | Health   | Prop<br>& Ca |
|--|---------------|-----------|----------|--------------|
| Balance at December 31, 2015   | \$756,023     | \$411,206 | \$44,390 | \$113        |
| Additions  | 108,825       | 77,161    | 11,203   | 263,0        |
| Amortization   | (112,712)     | (71,381)  | (14,973) | (262         |
| Effect of change in unrealized gains on available-for-sale debt securities | (6,296)       | (22,778)  |          |              |
| Net change   | (10,183)      | (16,998)  | (3,770)  | 725          |
| Balance at December 31, 2016   | 745,840       | 394,208   | 40,620   | 113,         |
| Additions  | 123,854       | 104,772   | 11,413   | 285,         |
| Amortization   | (74,068)      | (74,750)  | (15,227) | (280         |
| Effect of change in unrealized gains on available-for-sale debt securities | (4,350)       | 2,267     |          |              |
| Net change   | 45,436        | 32,289    | (3,814)  | 5,490        |
| Balance at December 31, 2017   | 791,276       | 426,497   | 36,806   | 119,2        |
| Additions  | 131,156       | 92,603    | 12,590   | 315,3        |
| Amortization   | (97,263)      | (57,468)  | (15,436) | (309         |
| Effect of change in unrealized gains on available-for-sale debt securities | 13,964        | 37,956    |          |              |
| Net change   | 47,857        | 73,091    | (2,846)  | 5,315        |
| Balance at December 31, 2018   | \$839,133     | \$499,588 | \$33,960 | \$124        |
| Commissions comprise the majority of the additions to deferred policy acc  | quisition cos | sts.      |          |              |

Note 11 - Liability for Future Policy Benefits and Policyholder Account Balances

American National estimates liabilities for amounts payable under insurance and annuity policies. Generally, amo Such liabilities are established on a block of business based on methods and underlying assumptions in accordance retirement, disability incidence, disability termination, investment return, inflation, expenses, and other contingent Future policy benefits for non-participating traditional life insurance are equal to the aggregate of the present value experience when the basis of the liability is established. Interest rates for the aggregate future policy benefit liabilities Future policy benefit liabilities for participating traditional life insurance are equal to the aggregate of (i) net level the cash surrender values described in such contracts; and (ii) the liability for terminal dividends. Future policy benefit liabilities for individual fixed deferred annuities after annuitization and single premium imm

Future policy benefit liabilities for non-medical health insurance are calculated using the net level premium methor 8.0%.

Future policy benefit liabilities for disabled lives are estimated using the present value of benefits method and exp Liabilities for universal life secondary guarantees and paid-up guarantees are determined by estimating the expect American National regularly evaluates estimates used and adjusts the additional liability balances with a related ch guarantee liabilities are consistent with those used for amortizing DAC, and are thus subject to the same variability liabilities are based on the average benefits payable over a range of scenarios.

American National periodically reviews its estimates of actuarial liabilities for future policy benefits and compared liabilities result in variances in profit and could result in losses. The effects of changes in such estimated liabilities Policyholder account balances relate to investment-type contracts and universal life-type policies. Investment-type (i) policy account values, which consist of an accumulation of gross premium payments; (ii) credited interest, rang adjustment.

Note 12 - Liability for Unpaid Claims and Claim Adjustment Expenses

The liability for unpaid claims and claim adjustment expenses ("claims") for health and property and casualty insuhave been reported but not settled. Liability for unpaid claims are estimated based upon American National's histor. The effects of the changes are included in the consolidated results of operations in the period in which the changes assumptions used to calculate the liability for unpaid claims and claim adjustment expenses. Information regarding the liability for unpaid claims is shown below (in thousands):

|                                  | Years ended | December 31 | ,           |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                  | 2018        | 2017        | 2016        |
| Unpaid claims balance, beginning | \$1,199,233 | \$1,140,723 | \$1,104,302 |
| Less reinsurance recoverables    | 237,439     | 216,903     | 217,337     |
| Net beginning balance            | 961,794     | 923,820     | 886,965     |
| Incurred related to              |             |             |             |
| Current                          | 1,193,216   | 1,097,730   | 1,055,796   |
| Prior years                      | (19,852)    | (77,296)    | (36,788)    |
| Total incurred claims            | 1,173,364   | 1,020,434   | 1,019,008   |
| Paid claims related to           |             |             |             |
| Current                          | 688,493     | 661,662     | 654,175     |
| Prior years                      | 411,463     | 320,798     | 327,978     |
| Total paid claims                | 1,099,956   | 982,460     | 982,153     |
| Net balance                      | 1,035,373   | 961,794     | 923,820     |
| Plus reinsurance recoverables    | 254,466     | 237,439     | 216,903     |
| Unpaid claims balance, ending    | \$1,289,839 | \$1,199,233 | \$1,140,723 |

The net and gross reserve calculations have shown favorable development as a result of favorable loss emergence of prior years decreased by approximately \$19,852,000, \$77,296,000, \$36,788,000 in 2018, 2017, and 2016, respe commercial package policy lines of business. The decrease during 2017 reflects lower-than-anticipated losses in th favorable development in 2016.

For short-duration health insurance claims, the total of IBNR plus expected development on reported claims include

Note 12 - Liability for Unpaid Claims and Claim Adjustment Expenses-(Continued)

The reconciliation of the net incurred and paid claims development tables to the liability for claims and claim adju

|   | December    |
|---|-------------|
|   | 31, 2018    |
| Net outstanding liabilities   |             |
| Auto Liability  | \$448,736   |
| Non-Auto Liability  | 256,558     |
| Commercial Multi-Peril  | 92,695      |
| Homeowners  | 72,895      |
| Short Tail Property   | 33,801      |
| Credit  | 16,615      |
| Health  | 40,361      |
| Other   | 2,091       |
| Liabilities for unpaid claims and claim adjustment expenses, net of reinsurance | 963,752     |
| Reinsurance recoverable on unpaid claims  |             |
| Auto Liability  | 11,731      |
| Non-Auto Liability  | 37,234      |
| Commercial Multi-Peril  | 3,381       |
| Homeowners  | 2,993       |
| Short Tail Property   | 3,124       |
| Credit  | 11,025      |
| Health  | 173,329     |
| Other   | 7,600       |
| Total reinsurance recoverable on unpaid claims                                  | 250,417     |
| Insurance lines other than short-duration                                       | 215,966     |
| Unallocated claims adjustment expenses  | 51,159      |
|   | 267,125     |
| Total gross liability for unpaid claims and claim adjustment expense            | \$1,481,294 |

Property and Casualty Reserving Methodology—The following methods are utilized:

Initial Expected Loss Ratio—This method calculates an estimate of ultimate losses by applying an estimated loss Bornhuetter-Ferguson—This method uses as a starting point an assumed initial expected loss ratio method and ble

Loss or Expense Development (Chain Ladder)—This method uses actual loss or defense and cost containn

## Edgar Filing: GLOBAL MED TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form 10-K

Note 12 - Liability for Unpaid Claims and Claim Adjustment Expenses-(Continued)

Ratio of Paid Defense and Cost Containment Expense to Paid Loss Development—This method uses the ratio of p total. In this method, an ultimate ratio of paid defense and cost containment expense to paid loss is selected for each defense and cost containment expense. Paid defense and cost containment expense is then subtracted from the ulti Calendar Year Paid Adjusting and Other Expense to Paid Loss—This method uses a selected prior calendar years line of insurance) and 100% to the indicated IBNR reserves. These ratios assume that a percentage of the expense Pegged Frequency and Severity—Uses actual claims count data and emergence patterns of older accident periods a projection of ultimate loss for a given accident year.

For most credit property and casualty products, IBNR liability is calculated as a percentage of pro rata unearned per IBNR liability is the average monthly paid loss over the preceding 12 months.

The expected development on reported claims is the sum of a pay-to-current reserve and a future reserve. The paydate. The future reserve is calculated by assigning to each open claim a fixed reserve amount based on the historic Cumulative claim frequency information is calculated on a per claim basis. Claims that do not result in a liability a For any given line of business, none of these methods are relied on exclusively. With minor exception, we will typ The following contains information about incurred and paid claims development as of December 31, 2018, net of claims amounts. The information about incurred and paid claims development for the years ended December 31, 2 Note 12 - Liability for Unpaid Claims and Claim Adjustment Expenses-(Continued)

Auto Liability-Consists of personal and commercial auto. Claims and claim adjustment expenses are shown belo

Incurred Claims and Allocated Claim Adjustment Expenses, Net of Reinsurance

For the Years Ended December 31,

| Accident Year | 2009*     | 2010*     | 2011*     | 2012*     | 2013*     | 2014*     | 2015*     | 2016*     | 2017*     | 20  |
|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|
|               |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |     |
| 2009          | \$299,753 | \$273,551 | \$263,269 | \$258,749 | \$260,029 | \$258,200 | \$257,678 | \$256,586 | \$256,407 | \$2 |
| 2010          |           | 288,166   | 270,935   | 266,223   | 265,949   | 264,104   | 263,040   | 261,930   | 261,092   | 26  |
| 2011          |           |           | 263,411   | 250,659   | 248,865   | 244,519   | 244,436   | 242,619   | 241,711   | 24  |
| 2012          |           |           |           | 251,593   | 242,255   | 231,312   | 228,013   | 229,426   | 228,559   | 22  |
| 2013          |           |           |           |           | 242,364   | 236,432   | 233,068   | 231,301   | 228,285   | 22  |
| 2014          |           |           |           |           |           | 232,146   | 223,386   | 217,819   | 215,419   | 21  |
| 2015          |           |           |           |           |           |           | 237,578   | 240,697   | 239,421   | 24  |
| 2016          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | 259,177   | 256,080   | 26  |
| 2017          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | 269,803   | 28  |
| 2018          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | 31  |
|               |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Total     | \$2 |

Cumulative Paid Claims and Allocated Claim Adjustment Expenses, Net of Reinsurance For the Years Ended December 31,

|               |          |           |           | ,         |           |           |           |           |           |     |
|---------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|
| Accident Year | 2009*    | 2010*     | 2011*     | 2012*     | 2013*     | 2014*     | 2015*     | 2016*     | 2017*     | 20  |
| 2009          | \$95,847 | \$166,441 | \$203,869 | \$228,650 | \$242,768 | \$250,681 | \$253,417 | \$254,988 | \$255,308 | \$2 |
| 2010          |          | 92,589    | 164,298   | 208,531   | 237,540   | 250,647   | 257,021   | 259,173   | 259,966   | 26  |
| 2011          |          |           | 93,245    | 161,387   | 197,326   | 217,640   | 230,585   | 236,187   | 238,510   | 23  |
| 2012          |          |           |           | 82,531    | 150,323   | 183,448   | 204,980   | 214,467   | 219,170   | 22  |
| 2013          |          |           |           |           | 79,358    | 143,709   | 181,535   | 204,480   | 215,280   | 21  |
| 2014          |          |           |           |           |           | 72,838    | 134,376   | 166,947   | 187,375   | 204 |
| 2015          |          |           |           |           |           |           | 78,861    | 149,366   | 186,281   | 21  |
| 2016          |          |           |           |           |           |           |           | 86,492    | 153,911   | 19  |
| 2017          |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | 88,357    | 17  |
| 2018          |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | 95  |
|               |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Total     | \$2 |
|               |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |     |

All outstanding liabilities before 2009, net of reinsurance\* 61

Liabilities for claims and claim adjustment expenses, net of reinsurance \$4

\*Unaudited supplemental information

 Non-Auto Liability—Consists of workers' compensation and other liability occurrence. Claims and claim adjustm
 As

 Incurred Claims and Allocated Claim Adjustment Expenses, Net of Reinsurance
 As

 For the Years Ended December 31,
 IBI

| Accident Year | 2009*    | 2010*    | 2011*    | 2012*    | 2013*    | 2014*    | 2015*    | 2016*    | 2017*    | 2018      | Exj<br>De |
|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 2009          | \$83,773 | \$75,857 | \$70,905 | \$72,267 | \$72,490 | \$72,077 | \$71,003 | \$71,517 | \$69,099 | \$69,696  | \$1,      |
| 2010          |          | 91,191   | 85,498   | 83,724   | 82,287   | 82,145   | 82,087   | 80,920   | 78,279   | 77,985    | 2,2       |
| 2011          |          |          | 86,409   | 76,038   | 75,390   | 74,372   | 73,647   | 71,423   | 68,248   | 67,979    | 2,4       |
| 2012          |          |          |          | 83,146   | 80,470   | 78,644   | 75,226   | 68,017   | 63,630   | 64,118    | 3,4       |
| 2013          |          |          |          |          | 74,183   | 75,815   | 70,772   | 67,841   | 65,096   | 64,564    | 4,0       |
| 2014          |          |          |          |          |          | 83,084   | 75,550   | 72,624   | 67,339   | 67,865    | 5,5       |
| 2015          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 83,897   | 78,968   | 76,724   | 67,548    | 10,       |
| 2016          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 86,935   | 83,179   | 73,764    | 19,       |
| 2017          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 102,616  | 88,902    | 27,       |
| 2018          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 88,986    | 52,       |
|               |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | Total    | \$731,407 |           |

Cumulative Paid Claims and Allocated Claim Adjustment Expenses, Net of Reinsurance For the Years Ended December 31.

|               | 1 of the | Cars Lilu | cu Decen                | 1001 51,     |           |             |           |            |          |           |
|---------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|
| Accident Year | 2009*    | 2010*     | 2011*                   | 2012*        | 2013*     | 2014*       | 2015*     | 2016*      | 2017*    | 2018      |
| 2009          | \$15,389 | \$28,725  | \$41,424                | \$49,895     | \$55,391  | \$61,277    | \$63,039  | \$64,755   | \$65,441 | \$66,047  |
| 2010          |          | 16,473    | 31,819                  | 46,746       | 57,354    | 65,557      | 69,091    | 70,369     | 71,509   | 72,261    |
| 2011          |          |           | 13,848                  | 31,943       | 41,814    | 52,003      | 56,791    | 60,706     | 62,414   | 63,121    |
| 2012          |          |           |                         | 13,862       | 27,574    | 38,826      | 49,585    | 55,194     | 57,863   | 59,528    |
| 2013          |          |           |                         |              | 12,794    | 22,743      | 32,474    | 42,504     | 47,987   | 51,672    |
| 2014          |          |           |                         |              |           | 11,201      | 26,587    | 36,220     | 45,206   | 51,853    |
| 2015          |          |           |                         |              |           |             | 11,979    | 23,488     | 37,059   | 46,285    |
| 2016          |          |           |                         |              |           |             |           | 12,733     | 24,633   | 35,502    |
| 2017          |          |           |                         |              |           |             |           |            | 14,865   | 37,139    |
| 2018          |          |           |                         |              |           |             |           |            |          | 13,156    |
|               |          |           |                         |              |           |             |           |            | Total    | \$496,564 |
|               |          | All outst | anding lia              | bilities be  | efore 200 | 9, net of r | einsuranc | e*         |          | 21,715    |
|               |          |           | Liabilitie<br>reinsurar | es for clain | ms and cl | aim adjus   | tment exp | benses, ne | t of     | \$256,558 |

\*Unaudited supplemental information

Commercial Multi-Peril-Consists of business owners insurance and mortgage fire business. Claims and claim ad

|  |           | Claims ar          |                              |  | ı Adjustm  | ient Expe  | nses, Net  | of Reins   | urance   |   | As<br>Dec<br>201                                     |
|--|-----------|--------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| For the Years Ended December 31,   |           |                    |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |   | IBI  |
| Accident Year  | 2009*     | 2010*              | 2011*                        | 2012*                                  | 2013*  | 2014*  | 2015*  | 2016*  | 2017*  | * 2018  | Ex <sub>1</sub><br>De                                |
| 2009<br>2010<br>2011<br>2012<br>2013<br>2014<br>2015<br>2016<br>2017<br>2018 | \$41,027  | \$38,666<br>41,116 | \$36,610<br>37,736<br>42,185 | \$35,354<br>40,243<br>40,825<br>35,169 | \$34,884<br>37,520<br>39,037<br>28,548<br>33,979 | \$34,381<br>35,914<br>38,160<br>26,805<br>27,592<br>36,852 | \$34,529<br>37,839<br>38,456<br>23,258<br>27,867<br>31,220<br>33,997 | \$34,079<br>37,215<br>36,945<br>23,385<br>26,970<br>34,911<br>31,488<br>38,115 | 36,36<br>37,01<br>23,09<br>25,94<br>33,96<br>29,02<br>33,47<br>42,41 | 14         36,638           00         22,481           148         26,028           52         36,132           23         32,282           75         33,080           11         37,079           50,784 | $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ |
|  |           | tive Paid C        |                              |  | ed Claim   | Adjustme   | ent Expen  | ises, Net  | Total<br>of Rein   |   | \$50   |
| Accident Year  |           | Years End<br>2010* | led Decen<br>2011*           | nber 31,<br>2012*                      | 2013*  | 2014 <sup>3</sup>  | * 2015   | 5* 20  | 16*  | 2017*   | 2018   |
| 2009   |           | \$17,248           |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ 32,977   | \$33,3   |
| 2009   | ψ11,101   | 12,511             | 17,490                       | 22,135                                 |  |  |  | -  | ,888   | 34,764  | \$35,5<br>34,90                                      |
| 2011   |           | 12,011             | 13,092                       | 18,390                                 |  |  |  |  | -  | 34,177  | 34,782   |
| 2012   |           |                    | ,                            | 11,525                                 | 14,454   | ,  |  |  | ,  | 21,026  | 21,352   |
| 2013   |           |                    |                              | ,                                      | 9,374  | 12,72  | -  |  | -  | 20,816  | 21,718   |
| 2014   |           |                    |                              |  | ·  | 12,00  | -  |  | -  | 24,602  | 27,339   |
| 2015   |           |                    |                              |  |  |  | 9,82   | .0 12  | ,956   | 16,402  | 21,680   |
| 2016   |           |                    |                              |  |  |  |  | 11   | ,327   | 17,193  | 19,08:   |
| 2017   |           |                    |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  | 12,458  | 20,828   |
| 2018   |           |                    |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |   | 18,02  |
|  |           |                    |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total   | \$253,   |
|  |           |                    |                              |  |  |  | 09, net of 1   |  |  |   | 1,908  |
|  |           |                    |                              | es for clai                            | ms and cl  | aim adjus  | stment ex  | penses, r  | iet of re  | einsurance  | \$92,6   |
| *Unaudited sup   | pplement; | al informa         | ation                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |

Homeowners-Consists of homeowners and renters business. Claims and claim adjustment expenses are shown be

Incurred Claims and Allocated Claim Adjustment Expenses, Net of Reinsurance

For the Years Ended December 31,

| Accident Year | 2009*             | 2010*                | 2011*        | 2012*     | 2013*                | 2014*               | 2015*                | 2016*                | 2017*               | 20       |
|---------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------|
| • • • • •     | + 100 10 <b>-</b> | <b>* 1 = 0 1 = 0</b> | + 1 = 0 = 10 |           | <b>* 1 = = =</b> 0.0 | <b>* 1 = =</b> 0.00 | <b>* 1 = 0 = = 0</b> | <b>* 1 = 0 0 = 2</b> | \$ 1 <b>5</b> 0.000 | <b>.</b> |
| 2009          | \$183,437         | \$178,420            | \$179,249    | \$177,534 | \$177,798            | \$177,989           | \$178,372            | \$178,073            | \$178,008           | \$1      |
| 2010          |                   | 206,606              | 200,318      | 198,111   | 198,029              | 197,443             | 197,675              | 197,465              | 197,067             | 19       |
| 2011          |                   |                      | 203,301      | 200,356   | 198,757              | 197,581             | 197,381              | 197,451              | 197,239             | 19       |
| 2012          |                   |                      |              | 181,284   | 177,664              | 175,523             | 175,509              | 175,178              | 175,032             | 17       |
| 2013          |                   |                      |              |           | 152,208              | 149,080             | 149,272              | 148,231              | 147,927             | 14       |
| 2014          |                   |                      |              |           |                      | 132,651             | 131,634              | 130,287              | 131,546             | 13       |
| 2015          |                   |                      |              |           |                      |                     | 125,430              | 124,199              | 123,619             | 12       |
| 2016          |                   |                      |              |           |                      |                     |                      | 147,264              | 145,373             | 14       |
| 2017          |                   |                      |              |           |                      |                     |                      |                      | 164,284             | 17       |
| 2018          |                   |                      |              |           |                      |                     |                      |                      |                     | 17       |
|               |                   |                      |              |           |                      |                     |                      |                      | Total               | \$1      |

Cumulative Paid Claims and Allocated Claim Adjustment Expenses, Net of Reinsurance For the Years Ended December 31,

|             |           |           |           | - )        |             |              |            |            |           |    |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|-----------|----|
| Accident Ye | ar 2009*  | 2010*     | 2011*     | 2012*      | 2013*       | 2014*        | 2015*      | 2016*      | 2017*     | 20 |
| 2009        | \$142,781 | \$170,372 | \$173,985 | \$175,220  | \$176,588   | \$176,985    | \$177,428  | \$177,615  | \$177,670 | \$ |
| 2010        |           | 149,755   | 189,046   | 193,006    | 195,365     | 195,714      | 196,281    | 196,419    | 196,504   | 19 |
| 2011        |           |           | 160,625   | 190,946    | 194,237     | 195,327      | 196,575    | 196,628    | 196,717   | 19 |
| 2012        |           |           |           | 143,797    | 169,415     | 171,842      | 173,170    | 173,676    | 174,139   | 11 |
| 2013        |           |           |           |            | 115,605     | 140,309      | 145,152    | 146,650    | 146,920   | 14 |
| 2014        |           |           |           |            |             | 96,300       | 122,601    | 126,245    | 129,467   | 13 |
| 2015        |           |           |           |            |             |              | 86,617     | 114,696    | 119,331   | 12 |
| 2016        |           |           |           |            |             |              |            | 105,415    | 136,796   | 14 |
| 2017        |           |           |           |            |             |              |            |            | 116,075   | 15 |
| 2018        |           |           |           |            |             |              |            |            |           | 12 |
|             |           |           |           |            |             |              |            |            | Total     | \$ |
|             |           |           |           | All outsta | nding lighi | lities befor | e 2000 net | of reincur | ance*     | 21 |

All outstanding liabilities before 2009, net of reinsurance<sup>\*</sup> 2 ies for claims and claim adjustment expenses, net of reinsurance \$

Liabilities for claims and claim adjustment expenses, net of reinsurance

\*Unaudited supplemental information

| Short Tail Pro                 | perty—Consists of auto j                         | physical damage, fire, rent         | al owners                        | , standard fire policy, country estates, ir |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|                                | Incurred Claims and Al<br>Expenses, Net of Reins | llocated Claim Adjustment<br>urance | t As of De                       | As of December 31, 2018                     |  |  |  |  |
|                                | For the Years Ended D                            |                                     | IBNR Pluc Exapple text Number of |   |  |  |  |  |
| Accident Year                  | 2017*  | 2018                                |                                  | on Reported Claims                          |  |  |  |  |
| 2017                           | \$ 229,284                                       | \$ 227,106                          | \$ 91                            | 82,343                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 2018                           | _  | 248,182                             | (1,840)                          | 63,360                                      |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Total  | \$ 475,288                          |                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Cumulative Paid Claim                            | s and Allocated Claim               |                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Adjustment Expenses, 1                           | Net of Reinsurance                  |                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                                | For the Years Ended De                           | ecember 31,                         |                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Accident Year                  | 2017*  | 2018                                |                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 2017                           | \$ 205,245                                       | 225,141                             |                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 2018                           | —  | 218,095                             |                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Total  | \$ 443,236                          |                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
| All outstandin 2017, net of re | g liabilities before                             | 1,749                               |                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                                | claims and claim                                 |                                     |                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
| adjustment exp                 |  | \$ 33,801                           |                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
| reinsurance                    |  |                                     |                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
| *Unaudited su                  | pplemental information                           |                                     |                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 100                            |  |                                     |                                  |   |  |  |  |  |

Credit—Consists of credit property insurance, vendor's or lender's single interest insurance, GAP insurance, GAP years. Claims and claim adjustment expenses are shown below (in thousands):

|                   | Incurred Claims and A<br>Expenses, Net of Reins | llocated Claim Adjustment | As of December 31, 2018     |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                   | For the Years Ended D                           |                           | IBNRCRimuExtpeected mber of |
|                   |   |                           | <b>1</b>                    |
| Accident Year     | 2017*   | 2018                      | Devel&ppoented Claims       |
| 2017              | \$ 93,571                                       | \$ 93,572                 | \$                          |
| 2018              | —   | 89,308                    | 7,94747,075                 |
|                   | Total   | \$ 182,880                |                             |
|                   | Cumulative Paid Claim                           | ns and Allocated Claim    |                             |
|                   | Adjustment Expenses,                            | Net of Reinsurance        |                             |
|                   | For the Years Ended D                           | ecember 31,               |                             |
| Accident Year     | 2017*   | 2018                      |                             |
| 2017              | \$ 73,838                                       | \$ 93,572                 |                             |
| 2018              | _   | 72,693                    |                             |
|                   | Total   | \$ 166,265                |                             |
| All outstanding   | g liabilities before                            |                           |                             |
| 2017, net of re   | insurance*                                      |                           |                             |
| Liabilities for a | claims and claim                                |                           |                             |
| adjustment exp    | benses, net of                                  | \$ 16,615                 |                             |
| reinsurance       |   |                           |                             |
| *Unaudited su     | pplemental information                          |                           |                             |

Health Reserving Methodology—The following methods are utilized:

Completion Factor Approach-This method assumes that the historical claim patterns will be an accurate representa claims in the period. Completion factors are calculated which "complete" the current period-to-date payment total Tabular Claims Reserves-This method is used to calculate the reserves for disability income blocks of business. The calculated by applying these continuance tables, along with appropriate company experience adjustments, to the st Future Policy Benefits-Reserves are equal to the aggregate of the present value of expected future benefit payment Premium Deficiency Reserves-Deficiency reserves are established when the expected future claim payments and e premium rate increases, the timing of these increases, and the expected benefit utilization patterns. We have estable deficiency reserves are reviewed periodically for reasonableness, and the reserve amount is monitored against eme There is no expected development on reported claims in the health blocks. Claim frequency is determined by total

Health-Consists of stop loss, other supplemental health products and credit disability insurance. This line of busi

|                    | Incurred Claims and Allocated Claim Adjustment Expenses, Net of |               |              |                       |          |           |                         |                               |  |
|--------------------|---|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
|                    |   | Dec           | ember 31,    |                       |          |           |                         |                               |  |
|                    | Reinsuranc  | e             |              |                       |          |           | 201                     | 8                             |  |
|                    | For the Yea   | rs Ended I    | December     | 31,                   |          |           | Cumulative<br>IBNR Plus |                               |  |
|                    |   |               |              |                       |          |           | IBN                     | Number of<br>ected<br>Peopred |  |
| Accident Year      | 2014*   | 2015*         | 2016         | * 2                   | 017*     | 2018      |                         |                               |  |
|                    |   |               |              |                       |          |           | Dev                     | elopment<br>Claims            |  |
| 2014               | \$ 38,102   | \$ 67,545     | 5 \$ 62,     | 802 \$                | 62,906   | \$ 62,919 | \$1                     | 35,346                        |  |
| 2015               |   | 34,069        | 45,16        | 67 4                  | 1,513    | 41,514    | 1                       | 32,527                        |  |
| 2016               |   |               | 36,19        | 8 4                   | 1,236    | 37,164    | 7                       | 28,706                        |  |
| 2017               | 41,544 39,930   |               |              |                       |          |           | 4,53131,323             |                               |  |
| 2018               | 64,686  |               |              |                       |          |           |                         | 96278,503                     |  |
|                    |   |               |              |                       |          |           |                         |                               |  |
|                    | Cumulati  | ve Paid Cla   | aims and A   | llocated              | Claim    |           |                         |                               |  |
|                    | Adjustme  | nt Expense    | es, Net of I | Reinsuran             | ice      |           |                         |                               |  |
|                    | For the Y   | ears Endec    | 1 Decembe    | er 31,                |          |           |                         |                               |  |
| Accident Year      | 2014*   | 2015*         | 2016*        | 2017*                 | 2018     |           |                         |                               |  |
| 2014               | \$25,436  | \$62,632      | \$62,678     | \$62,819              | \$62,81  | 9         |                         |                               |  |
| 2015               |   | 23,574        | 41,491       | 41,436                | 41,462   |           |                         |                               |  |
| 2016               |   |               | 24,357       | 37,040                | 37,115   |           |                         |                               |  |
| 2017               |   |               |              | 25,358                | 35,392   |           |                         |                               |  |
| 2018               |   |               |              |                       | 34,894   |           |                         |                               |  |
|                    |   |               |              | Total                 | \$211,68 | 82        |                         |                               |  |
| All outstanding    | g liabilities b   | efore 2014    | , net of rei | nsurance <sup>3</sup> | * 5,830  |           |                         |                               |  |
| Light 1:4: an fam. | ام اسم مساما  | ومعتلهم مستما |              |                       | f        | 1         |                         |                               |  |

Liabilities for claims and claim adjustment expenses, net of r\$i40,060 ce

The following table is supplementary information. 10 year average annual percentage payout of incurred claims is Average Annual Percentage Payout of Incurred Claims by Age, Net of Reinsurance

| Years                  | 1     | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10    |
|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Auto Liability         | 34.4% | 28.4% | 15.6% | 9.8 % | 5.4% | 2.3% | 1.0% | 0.4% | 0.1% | 2.6 % |
| Non-Auto Liability     | 18.8% | 20.3% | 16.7% | 14.3% | 8.7% | 5.7% | 2.3% | 1.7% | 1.0% | 10.5% |
| Homeowners             | 75.2% | 19.1% | 2.5 % | 1.3 % | 0.4% | 0.2% | 0.1% | 0.1% | %    | 1.1 % |
| Commercial Multi-Peril | 35.8% | 15.0% | 10.3% | 13.2% | 9.5% | 4.4% | 2.8% | 0.7% | 0.4% | 7.9 % |
| Short Tail Property    | 89.1% | 10.9% | — %   | — %   | %    | %    | -%   | %    | %    | %     |
| Credit                 | 80.2% | 19.8% | — %   | — %   | -%   | %    | %    | %    | -%   | — %   |
|                        |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |       |

<sup>\*</sup>Unaudited supplemental information

Note 13 - Reinsurance

American National reinsures portions of certain life insurance policies to provide a greater diversification of risk a million individual life, \$250,000 individual accidental death, \$100,000 group life, and \$125,000 credit life. If individual maximum amount that would be retained by one life insurance company (American National) would be \$700,000 maximum risk on any one life aged over 65 could be \$1.175 million.

For the Property and Casualty segment, American National retains the first \$500,000 of loss per workers' compen million annual aggregate deductible. Reinsurance covers up to \$6 million of property and liability losses per risk. casualty clash covers losses incurred as a result of one casualty event involving multiple policies, excess policy lin to \$500 million. American National retains the first \$17.5 million of each catastrophe. Catastrophe aggregate reins been reached. The first \$10 million of each catastrophe loss contributes to the \$90 million aggregation of losses. T million excess of \$100 million on an occurrence basis. The second layer provides aggregate protection with subject American National expects to place the cover again on July 1, 2019.

American National remains primarily liable with respect to any reinsurance ceded, and would bear the entire loss in December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. None of the amount outstanding at December 31, 2018 is the subject of National's consolidated financial statements.

The amounts in the consolidated financial statements include the impact of reinsurance. Information regarding the

|  |       | Y ears end | ed December 3   | l,           |
|--|-------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
|  |       | 2018       | 2017            | 2016         |
| Direct premiums                                    |       | \$2,499,58 | 4 \$2,341,088   | \$2,246,595  |
| Reinsurance premiums assumed from other compa      | nies  | 286,165    | 227,053         | 194,910      |
| Reinsurance premiums ceded to other companies      |       | (557,556   | ) (500,939      | ) (444,857 ) |
| Net premiums                                       |       | \$2,228,19 | 3 \$2,067,202   | \$1,996,648  |
| Life insurance in-force and related reinsurance am | ounts | are shown  | below (in thous | ands):       |
|  | Dece  | ember 31,  |                 |              |
|  | 2018  | 3          | 2017            | 2016         |
| Direct life insurance in-force                     | \$110 | 0,125,270  | \$102,843,372   | \$95,439,425 |
| Reinsurance risks assumed from other companies     | 230,  | 845        | 257,552         | 181,655      |
| Reinsurance risks ceded to other companies         | (26,0 | 501,422 )  | (29,646,646)    | (29,980,485) |
| Net life insurance in-force                        | \$83, | 754,693    | \$73,454,278    | \$65,640,595 |
|  |       |            |                 |              |

Note 14 - Federal Income Taxes

A reconciliation of the effective tax rate to the statutory federal tax rate is shown below (in thousands, except perc

|  | Y ears end | led Decer | nber 31,   |
|--|------------|-----------|------------|
|  | 2018       |           | 2017       |
|  | Amount     | Rate      | Amount*    |
| Income tax expense before tax on equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates | \$29,643   | 18.2 %    | \$114,921  |
| Tax on equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates                           | 4,469      | 2.8       | 30,336     |
| Total expected income tax expense at the statutory rate                          | 34,112     | 21.0      | 145,257    |
| Tax-exempt investment income   | (3,323)    | (2.0)     | (6,887 )   |
| Deferred tax change  | (4,354)    | (2.7)     | (217,622)  |
| Dividend exclusion   | (4,080)    | (2.5)     | (8,701)    |
| Miscellaneous tax credits, net   | (7,802)    | (4.8)     | (9,524)    |
| Low income housing tax credit expense  | 6,231      | 3.8       | 5,263      |
| Change in valuation allowance  | 2,700      | 1.7       |            |
| Tax accrual adjustment   | (2,893)    | (1.8)     |            |
| Return to provision  | (20,301)   | (12.5)    |            |
| Other items, net   | 1,155      | 0.6       | 1,905      |
| Provision for federal income tax before interest expense                         | 1,445      | 0.8       | (90,309)   |
| Interest expense (benefit)   | —          |           | (2,686)    |
| Total  | \$1,445    | 0.8 %     | \$(92,995) |
|  |            |           |            |

\* Prior years revised to reflect the January 1, 2018 adoption of ASU 2017-07 Compensation-Retirement Benefits: Consolidated Financial Statements.

During 2018, American National recorded an income tax benefit of \$20,301,000 related to the filing of its 2017 ta contribution, depreciation on fixed assets and changes in our estimated income from joint ventures.

On December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act ("Tax Reform") was enacted. The Tax Reform included numer specific to insurance companies, namely changes to the provation formula used to determine the amount of divider provisional tax benefit of \$206.4 million in our 2017 financial statements. This tax benefit was primarily due to the provisional tax benefit of \$206.4 million in our 2017 financial statements.

#### Note 14 – Federal Income Taxes—(Continued)

The tax effects of temporary differences that gave rise to the deferred tax assets and liabilities are shown below (ir

|   | Dec  |
|---|------|
|   | 201  |
| DEFERRED TAX ASSETS   |      |
| Invested assets, principally due to impairment losses   | \$18 |
| Investment in real estate and other invested assets, principally due to investment valuation allowances | 8,42 |
| Policyholder funds, principally due to policy reserve discount  | 91,3 |
| Policyholder funds, principally due to unearned premium reserve   | 24,5 |
| Participating policyholders' surplus  | 32,7 |
| Pension   | 3,59 |
| Commissions and other expenses  | 3,10 |
| Other assets  | 9,75 |
| Tax carryforwards   | 138  |
| Gross deferred tax assets before valuation allowance  | 191  |
| Valuation allowance   | (2,7 |
| Gross deferred tax assets after valuation allowance   | 189  |
| DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES  |      |
| Marketable securities, principally due to net unrealized gains  | 161  |
| Investment in bonds, principally due to differences between GAAP and tax basis                          | 13,0 |
| Deferred policy acquisition costs, due to difference between GAAP and tax amortization methods          | 240  |
| Property, plant and equipment, principally due to difference between GAAP and tax depreciation methods  | 22,2 |
| Other liabilities   | 16,1 |

Total net deferred tax liability \$26 American National made income tax payments of \$22,234,000, \$33,640,000 and \$33,367,000 during 2018, 2017,

GAAP requires us to evaluate the recoverability of our deferred tax assets and establish a valuation allowance, if n necessary, and if so, the amount of such valuation allowance. There were no material valuation allowances records realized and that no additional valuation allowance is necessary at this time.

As of December 31, 2018, American National has an alternative minimum tax ("AMT") credit carryforward of \$6 liability. If not utilized, the credits are fully refundable by 2021. The general business credits and capital loss carry American National's federal income tax returns for years 2015 to 2017 are subject to examination by the Internal 1 for penalties or interest were established during 2018 relating to a dispute with the Internal Revenue Service. As o recognized within the next twelve months that would impact American National's effective tax rate.

Gross deferred tax liabilities

# Edgar Filing: GLOBAL MED TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form 10-K

#### Table of Contents

Note 15 - Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The components of and changes in the accumulated other comprehensive income ("AOCI"), and the related tax effects of the second second

Balance at December 31, 2015 Amounts reclassified from AOCI (net of tax benefit \$7,705 and expense \$4,438) Unrealized holding gains arising during the period (net of tax expense \$71,859) Unrealized adjustment to DAC (net of tax benefit \$10,318) Unrealized gains on investments attributable to participating policyholders' interest (net of tax benefit \$3,599) Actuarial gain arising during the period (net of tax expense of \$562) Foreign currency adjustment (net of tax expense \$156) Balance at December 31, 2016 Amounts reclassified from AOCI (net of tax benefit \$18,789 and expense \$5,005) Unrealized holding gains arising during the period (net of tax expense \$113,604) Unrealized adjustment to DAC (net of tax benefit \$729) Unrealized gains on investments attributable to participating policyholders' interest (net of tax benefit \$2,480) Actuarial loss arising during the period (net of tax benefit of \$796) Foreign currency adjustment (net of tax expense \$198) Balance at December 31, 2017 Amounts reclassified from AOCI (net of tax benefit \$561 and expense \$1,532) Unrealized holding losses arising during the period (net of tax benefit \$46,812) Unrealized adjustment to DAC (net of tax expense \$10,903) Unrealized gains on investments attributable to participating policyholders' interest (net of tax expense \$2,343) Actuarial gain arising during the period (net of tax expense of \$4,402) Foreign currency adjustment (net of tax benefit \$239) Cumulative effect of changes in accounting (net of tax benefit \$334,955) Balance at December 31, 2018

Note 16-Stockholders' Equity and Noncontrolling Interests

American National has one class of common stock with a par value of \$1.00 per share and 50,000,000 authorized a

|                                 | r ears ended | December 31 | ,           |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                 | 2018         | 2017        | 2016        |
| Common stock                    |              |             |             |
| Shares issued                   | 30,832,449   | 30,832,449  | 30,832,449  |
| Treasury shares                 | (3,947,000)  | (3,900,565) | (3,917,933) |
| Outstanding shares              | 26,885,449   | 26,931,884  | 26,914,516  |
| Restricted shares               | (10,000)     | (74,000)    | (76,000)    |
| Unrestricted outstanding shares | 26,875,449   | 26,857,884  | 26,838,516  |
| Stock-based compensation        |              |             |             |

American National has a stock-based compensation plan, which allows for grants of Non-Qualified Stock Options administered by the American National Board Compensation Committee. To date, only SAR, RS and RSU awards awards. The number of shares available for grants under the plan cannot exceed 2,900,000 shares, and no more that directors as compensation and to align their interests with those of other shareholders.

SAR, RS and RSU information for the periods indicated are shown below:

|                                  | SAR      |                  | RS Share | es               | <b>RS</b> Units |         |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------------|----------|------------------|-----------------|---------|
|                                  |          | Weighted-Average |          | Weighted-Average |                 | Weight  |
|                                  | Shares   | Grant Date       | Shares   | Grant Date       | Units           | Grant I |
|                                  |          | Fair Value       |          | Fair Value       |                 | Fair Va |
| Outstanding at December 31, 2015 | 38,092   | \$ 115.18        | 76,000   | \$ 110.73        | 135,725         | \$ 103. |
| Granted                          |          | —                |          | —                | 36,849          | 103.58  |
| Exercised                        | (15,375) | 114.07           |          | —                | (66,581)        | 100.06  |
| Forfeited                        |          | —                |          | —                | (5,548)         | 106.10  |
| Expired                          | (16,564) | 116.88           |          | —                |                 | —       |
| Outstanding at December 31, 2016 | 6,153    | 113.36           | 76,000   | 110.73           | 100,445         | 105.97  |
| Granted                          |          | —                |          | —                | 16,500          | 117.69  |
| Exercised                        | (333 )   | 116.48           | (2,000)  | 130.52           | (62,111)        | 108.90  |
| Forfeited                        |          | —                |          | —                | (2,069)         | 104.17  |
| Expired                          | (3,234)  | 118.37           |          | —                |                 | —       |
| Outstanding at December 31, 2017 | 2,586    | 106.70           | 74,000   | 110.19           | 52,765          | 106.26  |
| Granted                          |          | —                |          | —                | 8,250           | 121.93  |
| Exercised                        | (650)    | 99.79            | (64,000) | 114.90           | (41,949)        | 106.94  |
| Forfeited                        |          | —                |          | —                | (750)           | 121.93  |
| Expired                          | (1,601)  | 114.17           |          | _                |                 | —       |
| Outstanding at December 31, 2018 | 335      | \$ 84.41         | 10,000   | \$ 80.05         | 18,316          | \$ 111. |

Note 16—Stockholders' Equity and Noncontrolling Interests—(Continued)

|  | SAR        | RS<br>Shares | RS Units    |
|--|------------|--------------|-------------|
| Weighted-average contractual remaining life (in years) | 0.54       | 4.17         | 0.29        |
| Exercisable shares                                     | 335        | N/A          | N/A         |
| Weighted-average exercise price                        | \$84.54    | \$114.9      | \$106.94    |
| Weighted-average exercise price exercisable shares     | 84.54      | N/A          | N/A         |
| Compensation expense (credit)                          |            |              |             |
| Year ended December 31, 2018                           | \$(28,000) | \$328,000    | \$1,098,000 |
| Year ended December 31, 2017                           | (15,000)   | 823,000      | 3,227,000   |
| Year ended December 31, 2016                           | 179,000    | 843,000      | 6,539,000   |
| Fair value of liability award                          |            |              |             |
| December 31, 2018                                      | \$33,000   | N/A          | \$2,426,000 |
| December 31, 2017                                      | 63,000     | N/A          | 6,376,000   |

The SARs give the holder the right to cash compensation based on the difference between the stock price on the gr RS awards entitle the participant to full dividend and voting rights. Each RS share awarded has the value of one sh expense is recognized over the vesting period. The restrictions on these awards lapse after 10 years and most of the exercise price of zero, of which 10,000 shares are unvested.

RSU awards allow the recipient of the awards to settle the vested RSUs in either shares of American National's co after age 65.

Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share were calculated using a weighted average number of shares outstanding. Diluted earnings

|  | Years end    | led Decembe    | er 31,     |   |
|--|--------------|----------------|------------|---|
|  | 2018         | 2017           | 2016       |   |
| Weighted average shares outstanding                            | 26,886,35    | 726,896,926    | 26,908,570 |   |
| Incremental shares from RS awards and RSUs                     | 30,286       | 63,769         | 58,502     |   |
| Total shares for diluted calculations                          | 26,916,64    | 26,960,695     | 26,967,072 |   |
| Net income attributable to American National (in thousands)*   | * \$158,995  | \$493,651      | \$ 181,003 |   |
| Basic earnings per share*                                      | \$5.91       | \$18.35        | \$6.73     |   |
| Diluted earnings per share*                                    | \$5.91       | \$18.31        | \$6.71     |   |
| This is always the imposed of the U.S. Tay Cut and John A at ( | ("Tar Dafama | -") af \$206 4 |            | • |

\* This includes the impact of the U. S. Tax Cut and Jobs Act ("Tax Reform") of \$206.4 million, primarily due to th \$287.3 million and net earnings per basic and diluted share of \$10.68 and \$10.65, respectively.

Note 16—Stockholders' Equity and Noncontrolling Interests—(Continued)

Statutory Capital and Surplus

Risk Based Capital ("RBC") is a measure insurance regulators use to evaluate the capital adequacy of American N risks related to the type and quality of investments, insurance risks associated with products and liabilities, interest actions. At December 31, 2018 and 2017, American National Insurance Company's statutory capital and surplus w and 2017, substantially above 200% of the authorized control level.

American National and its insurance subsidiaries prepare statutory-basis financial statements in accordance with s Commissioners' Codification of Statutory Accounting Principles ("NAIC Codification"). NAIC Codification is in permitted practices. Modifications by the various state insurance departments may impact the statutory capital and Statutory accounting differs from GAAP primarily by charging policy acquisition costs to expense as incurred, est accounting principles and are charged directly to surplus.

One of American National's insurance subsidiaries has been granted a permitted practice from the Missouri Depar Texas domiciled insurer. This permitted practice increases the statutory capital and surplus of both American Nati of both American National Insurance Company and the Missouri domiciled insurance subsidiary would have rema The statutory capital and surplus and net income of our life and property and casualty insurance entities in accorda

|  | Decembe   | er 31,    |          |
|--|-----------|-----------|----------|
|  | 2018      | 2017      |          |
| Statutory capital and surplus            |           |           |          |
| Life insurance entities                  | \$1,989,5 | 86 \$2,14 | 1,573    |
| Property and casualty insurance entities | 1,183,91  | 3 1,162   | ,761     |
|  | Years en  | ded Dece  | mber 31, |
|  | 2018      | 2017      | 2016     |
| Statutory net income                     |           |           |          |
| Life insurance entities                  | \$59,909  | \$46,820  | \$82,101 |
| Property and casualty insurance entities | 66,680    | 72,267    | 48,378   |
| Dividends                                |           |           |          |

We paid a dividend of \$0.82 per share each quarter of the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2018. We expect to American National Insurance Company's payment of dividends to stockholders is restricted by insurance law. The the prior year's statutory net income from operations, or 10% of prior year statutory surplus. American National Insurance ransfer in the form of dividends, loans, or advances to American National Insurance Company apply to its insurance to the prior year's statutory apply to its insura

Note 16—Stockholders' Equity and Noncontrolling Interests—(Continued)

Noncontrolling interests

American National County Mutual Insurance Company ("County Mutual") is a mutual insurance company owned statements of American National. Policyholder interests in the financial position of County Mutual are reflected as American National Insurance Company and its subsidiaries exercise control or ownership of various joint ventures noncontrolling interests of \$7,517,000 and \$2,262,000 at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Note 17 – Segment Information

Management organizes the business into five operating segments:

Life—consists of whole, term, universal, indexed and variable life insurance. Products are primarily sold through Annuity—consists of fixed, indexed, and variable annuity products. Products are primarily sold through independ Health—consists of Medicare Supplement, stop loss, other supplemental health products and credit disability insu Property and Casualty—consists of personal, agricultural and targeted commercial coverages and credit-related pr Corporate and Other—consists of net investment income from investments and certain expenses not allocated to the accounting policies of the segments are the same as those described in Note 2 to the consolidated financial stat attributable to policy transactions are allocated to each segment as follows:

Recurring income from bonds and mortgage loans is allocated based on the assets allocated to each line of busines. Net investment income from all other assets is allocated to the insurance segments in accordance with the amount Expenses are charged to segments through direct identification and allocations based upon various factors.

The following summarizes total assets by operating segments (in thousands):

| Years ended December 31, |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2018                     | 2017   | 2016   |  |  |  |
|                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| \$6,263,366              | \$6,101,458  | \$5,921,208  |  |  |  |
| 12,900,650               | 12,345,215   | 11,310,936   |  |  |  |
| 527,525                  | 468,947  | 472,369  |  |  |  |
| 2,216,628                | 2,189,515  | 2,046,303  |  |  |  |
| 5,004,184                | 5,281,629  | 4,782,406  |  |  |  |
| \$26,912,353             | \$26,386,764   | \$24,533,222   |  |  |  |
|                          | 2018<br>\$6,263,366<br>12,900,650<br>527,525<br>2,216,628<br>5,004,184 | \$6,263,366 \$6,101,458<br>12,900,650 12,345,215<br>527,525 468,947<br>2,216,628 2,189,515 |  |  |  |

# Note 17 – Segment Information – (Continued)

The results of operations measured as the income before federal income taxes and other items by operating segment Year ended December 31, 2018

|   | 1 0001 011000   | a December  | 21, 2010   |   |                                   |  |
|---|---|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|--|
|   | Life  | Annuity   | Health   | Property<br>& Casualty  | Corporate & Other                 | T  |
| PREMIUMS AND OTHER REVENUES   | LIIE  | Annunty   | пеанн  | & Casualty  | & Other                           | 1  |
| Premiums  | \$350,012   | \$231,027   | \$180.414  | \$1,466,740   | \$—                               | \$2  |
| Other policy revenues   | \$330,012<br>270,839  | \$251,027<br>14,710   | φ100, <del>1</del> 1 <del>-</del>  | \$1,400,740   | φ                                 | 28   |
| Net investment income   | 233,181   | 467,788   | 9,376  | 62,320  | 85,702                            | 85   |
| Net realized investment gains   |   |   |  |   | 16,931                            | 16   |
| Net losses on equity securities   |   |   |  | _   | (107,188)                         |  |
| Other income  | 2,266   | 2,611   | 24,185   | 10,628  | 4,840                             | 44   |
| Total premiums and other revenues   | 856,298   | 716,136   | 213,975  | 1,539,688   | 285                               | 3,   |
| BENEFITS, LOSSES AND EXPENSES   | 050,270   | /10,150   | 215,775  | 1,557,000   | 205                               | 5,   |
| Policyholder benefits   | 417,702   | 290,611   |  |   |                                   | 70   |
| Claims incurred   |   |   | 122,547  | 1,049,112   |                                   | 1,   |
| Interest credited to policyholders' account balances  | 54,249  | 261,435   |  |   |                                   | 31   |
| Commissions for acquiring and servicing policies  | 158,657   | 94,879  | 32,516   | 278,002   |                                   | 56   |
| Other operating expenses  | 190,835   | 46,859  | 41,819   | 186,019   | 31,479                            | 49   |
| Change in deferred policy acquisition costs   | (33,893)  |   | 2,846  | (5,315)   | ·                                 | (7   |
| Total benefits, losses and expenses   | 787,550   | 658,649   | 199,728  | 1,507,818   | 31,479                            | 3,   |
| Income before federal income tax and other items  | \$68,748  | \$57,487  | \$14,247   | \$31,870  | \$(31,194)                        | -  |
|   | . ,   | . ,   |  |   |                                   | -  |
|   |   |   |  |   |                                   |  |
|   | Year ende   | d December  | 31, 2017   |   |                                   |  |
|   |   |   |  | Property  | Corporate                         |  |
|   | Year ender<br>Life  | d December<br>Annuity   | <sup>•</sup> 31, 2017<br>Health  | Property<br>& Casualty  | Corporate<br>& Other              | To   |
| PREMIUMS AND OTHER REVENUES   | Life  | Annuity   | Health   | & Casualty  | & Other                           | Τc   |
| Premiums  | Life<br>\$328,570   | Annuity<br>\$222,207  | Health   | · ·   | -                                 | Тс<br>\$2  |
| Premiums<br>Other policy revenues   | Life<br>\$328,570<br>234,979  | Annuity<br>\$222,207<br>13,547  | Health<br>\$156,436<br>—   | & Casualty<br>\$1,359,989   | & Other<br>\$                     | Тс<br>\$2<br>24  |
| Premiums<br>Other policy revenues<br>Net investment income  | Life<br>\$328,570   | Annuity<br>\$222,207  | Health   | & Casualty  | & Other<br>\$<br>75,227           | To<br>\$2<br>24<br>96  |
| Premiums<br>Other policy revenues<br>Net investment income<br>Net realized investment gains   | Life<br>\$328,570<br>234,979<br>245,835<br>—  | Annuity<br>\$222,207<br>13,547<br>573,789   | Health<br>\$156,436<br><br>9,538<br>   | & Casualty<br>\$1,359,989<br>   | & Other<br>\$<br>75,227<br>91,209 | To<br>\$2<br>24<br>96<br>91  |
| Premiums<br>Other policy revenues<br>Net investment income<br>Net realized investment gains<br>Other income   | Life<br>\$328,570<br>234,979<br>245,835<br><br>2,256  | Annuity<br>\$222,207<br>13,547<br>573,789<br>   | Health<br>\$156,436<br><br>9,538<br><br>19,284   | & Casualty<br>\$1,359,989<br><br>61,688<br><br>8,372  | & Other<br>\$                     | To<br>\$2<br>24<br>96<br>91<br>37  |
| Premiums<br>Other policy revenues<br>Net investment income<br>Net realized investment gains<br>Other income<br>Total premiums and other revenues  | Life<br>\$328,570<br>234,979<br>245,835<br>—  | Annuity<br>\$222,207<br>13,547<br>573,789   | Health<br>\$156,436<br><br>9,538<br>   | & Casualty<br>\$1,359,989<br>   | & Other<br>\$<br>75,227<br>91,209 | To<br>\$2<br>24<br>96<br>91  |
| Premiums<br>Other policy revenues<br>Net investment income<br>Net realized investment gains<br>Other income<br>Total premiums and other revenues<br>BENEFITS, LOSSES AND EXPENSES   | Life<br>\$328,570<br>234,979<br>245,835<br><br>2,256<br>811,640   | Annuity<br>\$222,207<br>13,547<br>573,789<br><br>2,832<br>812,375   | Health<br>\$156,436<br><br>9,538<br><br>19,284   | & Casualty<br>\$1,359,989<br><br>61,688<br><br>8,372  | & Other<br>\$                     | To<br>\$2<br>24<br>96<br>91<br>37<br>3,4   |
| Premiums<br>Other policy revenues<br>Net investment income<br>Net realized investment gains<br>Other income<br>Total premiums and other revenues<br>BENEFITS, LOSSES AND EXPENSES<br>Policyholder benefits  | Life<br>\$328,570<br>234,979<br>245,835<br><br>2,256  | Annuity<br>\$222,207<br>13,547<br>573,789<br>   | Health<br>\$156,436<br><br>9,538<br><br>19,284<br>185,258<br>  | & Casualty<br>\$1,359,989<br><br>61,688<br><br>8,372<br>1,430,049<br>   | & Other<br>\$                     | To<br>\$2<br>24<br>96<br>91<br>37<br>3,4<br>68   |
| Premiums<br>Other policy revenues<br>Net investment income<br>Net realized investment gains<br>Other income<br>Total premiums and other revenues<br>BENEFITS, LOSSES AND EXPENSES<br>Policyholder benefits<br>Claims incurred   | Life<br>\$328,570<br>234,979<br>245,835<br><br>2,256<br>811,640<br>410,152<br>  | Annuity<br>\$222,207<br>13,547<br>573,789<br><br>2,832<br>812,375<br>270,970<br>  | Health<br>\$156,436<br><br>9,538<br><br>19,284   | & Casualty<br>\$1,359,989<br><br>61,688<br><br>8,372  | & Other<br>\$                     | Tc<br>\$2<br>24<br>96<br>91<br>37<br>3,<br>3,<br>68<br>1,                                |
| Premiums<br>Other policy revenues<br>Net investment income<br>Net realized investment gains<br>Other income<br>Total premiums and other revenues<br>BENEFITS, LOSSES AND EXPENSES<br>Policyholder benefits<br>Claims incurred<br>Interest credited to policyholders' account balances   | Life<br>\$328,570<br>234,979<br>245,835<br><br>2,256<br>811,640<br>410,152<br><br>73,965  | Annuity<br>\$222,207<br>13,547<br>573,789<br><br>2,832<br>812,375<br>270,970<br><br>341,225   | Health<br>\$156,436<br><br>9,538<br><br>19,284<br>185,258<br><br>103,037<br>   | & Casualty<br>\$1,359,989<br>   | & Other<br>\$                     | To<br>\$2<br>24<br>96<br>91<br>37<br>3,;<br>68<br>1,;<br>41                              |
| Premiums<br>Other policy revenues<br>Net investment income<br>Net realized investment gains<br>Other income<br>Total premiums and other revenues<br>BENEFITS, LOSSES AND EXPENSES<br>Policyholder benefits<br>Claims incurred<br>Interest credited to policyholders' account balances<br>Commissions for acquiring and servicing policies   | Life<br>\$328,570<br>234,979<br>245,835<br><br>2,256<br>811,640<br>410,152<br><br>73,965<br>147,176                                   | Annuity<br>\$222,207<br>13,547<br>573,789<br><br>2,832<br>812,375<br>270,970<br><br>341,225<br>105,389                                  | Health<br>\$ 156,436<br>   | & Casualty<br>\$1,359,989<br>   | & Other<br>\$                     | To<br>\$2<br>24<br>96<br>91<br>37<br>3,<br>68<br>1,<br>41<br>54                          |
| Premiums<br>Other policy revenues<br>Net investment income<br>Net realized investment gains<br>Other income<br>Total premiums and other revenues<br>BENEFITS, LOSSES AND EXPENSES<br>Policyholder benefits<br>Claims incurred<br>Interest credited to policyholders' account balances<br>Commissions for acquiring and servicing policies<br>Other operating expenses   | Life<br>\$328,570<br>234,979<br>245,835<br><br>2,256<br>811,640<br>410,152<br><br>73,965<br>147,176<br>190,482                        | Annuity<br>\$222,207<br>13,547<br>573,789<br><br>2,832<br>812,375<br>270,970<br><br>341,225<br>105,389<br>44,486                        | Health<br>\$156,436<br><br>9,538<br><br>19,284<br>185,258<br><br>103,037<br><br>27,400<br>38,475                     | & Casualty<br>\$1,359,989<br><br>61,688<br><br>8,372<br>1,430,049<br><br>934,044<br><br>265,440<br>177,345                        | & Other<br>\$                     | To<br>\$2<br>24<br>96<br>91<br>37<br>3,<br>68<br>1,<br>41<br>54                          |
| Premiums<br>Other policy revenues<br>Net investment income<br>Net realized investment gains<br>Other income<br>Total premiums and other revenues<br>BENEFITS, LOSSES AND EXPENSES<br>Policyholder benefits<br>Claims incurred<br>Interest credited to policyholders' account balances<br>Commissions for acquiring and servicing policies<br>Other operating expenses<br>Change in deferred policy acquisition costs  | Life<br>\$328,570<br>234,979<br>245,835<br><br>2,256<br>811,640<br>410,152<br><br>73,965<br>147,176<br>190,482<br>(49,786)            | Annuity<br>\$222,207<br>13,547<br>573,789<br><br>2,832<br>812,375<br>270,970<br><br>341,225<br>105,389<br>44,486<br>(30,022)            | Health<br>\$156,436<br><br>9,538<br><br>19,284<br>185,258<br><br>103,037<br><br>27,400<br>38,475<br>3,814            | & Casualty<br>\$1,359,989<br><br>61,688<br><br>8,372<br>1,430,049<br><br>934,044<br><br>265,440<br>177,345<br>(5,490)             | & Other<br>\$                     | Tc<br>\$2<br>24<br>96<br>91<br>37<br>3,<br>68<br>1,0<br>41<br>54<br>48<br>(8             |
| <ul> <li>Premiums</li> <li>Other policy revenues</li> <li>Net investment income</li> <li>Net realized investment gains</li> <li>Other income</li> <li>Total premiums and other revenues</li> <li>BENEFITS, LOSSES AND EXPENSES</li> <li>Policyholder benefits</li> <li>Claims incurred</li> <li>Interest credited to policyholders' account balances</li> <li>Commissions for acquiring and servicing policies</li> <li>Other operating expenses</li> <li>Change in deferred policy acquisition costs</li> <li>Total benefits, losses and expenses</li> </ul> | Life<br>\$328,570<br>234,979<br>245,835<br><br>2,256<br>811,640<br>410,152<br><br>73,965<br>147,176<br>190,482<br>(49,786)<br>771,989 | Annuity<br>\$222,207<br>13,547<br>573,789<br><br>2,832<br>812,375<br>270,970<br><br>341,225<br>105,389<br>44,486<br>(30,022)<br>732,048 | Health<br>\$156,436<br><br>9,538<br><br>19,284<br>185,258<br><br>103,037<br><br>27,400<br>38,475<br>3,814<br>172,726 | & Casualty<br>\$1,359,989<br><br>61,688<br><br>8,372<br>1,430,049<br><br>934,044<br><br>265,440<br>177,345<br>(5,490<br>1,371,339 | & Other<br>\$                     | Tc<br>\$2<br>24<br>96<br>91<br>37<br>3,4<br>68<br>1,1<br>41<br>54<br>48<br>(8<br>3,1     |
| Premiums<br>Other policy revenues<br>Net investment income<br>Net realized investment gains<br>Other income<br>Total premiums and other revenues<br>BENEFITS, LOSSES AND EXPENSES<br>Policyholder benefits<br>Claims incurred<br>Interest credited to policyholders' account balances<br>Commissions for acquiring and servicing policies<br>Other operating expenses<br>Change in deferred policy acquisition costs  | Life<br>\$328,570<br>234,979<br>245,835<br><br>2,256<br>811,640<br>410,152<br><br>73,965<br>147,176<br>190,482<br>(49,786)            | Annuity<br>\$222,207<br>13,547<br>573,789<br><br>2,832<br>812,375<br>270,970<br><br>341,225<br>105,389<br>44,486<br>(30,022)            | Health<br>\$156,436<br><br>9,538<br><br>19,284<br>185,258<br><br>103,037<br><br>27,400<br>38,475<br>3,814            | & Casualty<br>\$1,359,989<br><br>61,688<br><br>8,372<br>1,430,049<br><br>934,044<br><br>265,440<br>177,345<br>(5,490)             | & Other<br>\$                     | Tc<br>\$2<br>24<br>96<br>91<br>37<br>3,<br>68<br>1,41<br>54<br>41<br>54<br>8<br>(8<br>3, |

| Note 17 - Segment | Information - | - (Continued) |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|

|  | Year ende | ed Decembe | er 31, 2016 |             |            |      |
|--|-----------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------|
|  |           |            |             | Property    | Corporate  | ;    |
|  | Life      | Annuity    | Health      | & Casualty  | & Other    | Tot  |
| PREMIUMS AND OTHER REVENUES                          |           |            |             |             |            |      |
| Premiums   | \$318,953 | \$248,714  | \$175,589   | \$1,253,392 | \$ —       | \$1, |
| Other policy revenues                                | 295,289   | 11,591     | _           |             |            | 306  |
| Net investment income                                | 227,923   | 500,726    | 9,942       | 57,091      | 64,553     | 860  |
| Net realized investment gains                        |           | —          | —           |             | 28,940     | 28,  |
| Other income   | 2,067     | 3,161      | 17,488      | 4,588       | 7,944      | 35,  |
| Total premiums and other revenues                    | 844,232   | 764,192    | 203,019     | 1,315,071   | 101,437    | 3,2  |
| BENEFITS, LOSSES AND EXPENSES                        |           |            |             |             |            |      |
| Policyholder benefits                                | 429,813   | 296,586    | _           |             |            | 726  |
| Claims incurred                                      |           | —          | 132,390     | 883,219     |            | 1,0  |
| Interest credited to policyholders' account balances | 63,565    | 268,205    | —           |             | —          | 331  |
| Commissions for acquiring and servicing policies     | 132,428   | 78,177     | 22,846      | 232,514     | —          | 465  |
| Other operating expenses                             | 186,879   | 51,283     | 42,655      | 165,278     | 30,367     | 476  |
| Change in deferred policy acquisition costs          | 3,887     | (5,780)    | ) 3,770     | (725)       | ) <u> </u> | 1,1  |
| Total benefits, losses and expenses                  | 816,572   | 688,471    | 201,661     | 1,280,286   | 30,367     | 3,0  |
| Income before federal income tax and other items     | \$27,660  | \$75,721   | \$1,358     | \$34,785    | \$71,070   | \$2  |
| Note 18 – Pension and Postretirement Benefits        |           |            |             |             |            | ļ    |
| Savings plans  |           |            |             |             |            |      |

American National sponsors a qualified defined contribution (401(k) plan) for all employees, and non-qualified defined contribution (401(k) plan) for all employees, and non-qualified defined contribution (401(k) plan) for all employees, and non-qualified defined contribution (401(k) plan) for all employees, and non-qualified defined contribution (401(k) plan) for all employees, and non-qualified defined contribution (401(k) plan) for all employees, and non-qualified defined contribution (401(k) plan) for all employees, and non-qualified defined contribution (401(k) plan) for all employees, and non-qualified defined contribution (401(k) plan) for all employees, and non-qualified defined contribution (401(k) plan) for all employees, and non-qualified defined contribution (401(k) plan) for all employees, and non-qualified defined contribution (401(k) plan) for all employees, and non-qualified defined contribution (401(k) plan) for all employees, and non-qualified defined contribution (401(k) plan) for all employees, and non-qualified defined contribution (401(k) plan) for all employees, and non-qualified defined contribution (401(k) plan) for all employees, and non-qualified defined contribution (401(k) plan) for all employees, and non-qualified defined contribution (401(k) plan) for all employees, and non-qualified defined contribution (401(k) plan) for all employees, and non-qualified defined contribution (401(k) plan) for all employees, and non-qualified defined contribution (401(k) plan) for all employees, and non-qualified defined contribution (401(k) plan) for all employees, and non-qualified defined contribution (401(k) plan) for all employees, and non-qualified defined contribution (401(k) plan) for all employees, and non-qualified defined contribution (401(k) plan) for all employees (4 \$10,157,000, \$13,466,000, and \$13,658,000 for 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively.

Pension benefits

American National sponsors qualified and non-qualified defined benefit pension plans each of which have been fr Benefits earned by eligible employees prior to the plans being frozen have not been affected. In 2017, the Compar payout funded from pension plan assets. A \$7.2 million pension expense was recognized in the second quarter of 2 valuation process of the defined pension plans and is primarily the result of higher lump sum payouts in 2017 due The qualified pension plans are noncontributory. The plans provide benefits for salaried and management employed employees and restore benefits that would otherwise be curtailed by statutory limits on qualified plan benefits.

# Note 18 - Pension and Postretirement Benefits - (Continued)

Amounts recognized in the consolidated statements of financial position consist of (in thousands):

| Amounts recognized in the c     | consolidated stat |                       | nanciai posi |              |                                      |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                 |                   | Qualified<br>December | 21           | Non-quali    | licu                                 |
|                                 |                   | 2018                  |              | 2019         | 2017                                 |
| Deconciliation of honofit abl   | iantian           | 2018                  | 2017         | 2018         | 2017                                 |
| Reconciliation of benefit obl   | igation           | ¢296 673              | ¢ 402 150    | ¢104166      | ¢111 202                             |
| Obligation at January 1,        |                   | \$386,672             | \$402,150    | \$104,166    |                                      |
| Service cost                    |                   | 433                   | <u> </u>     | 65           | 63                                   |
| Interest cost on projected be   | nefit obligation  | 12,378                | 14,593       | 3,469        | 4,179                                |
| Actuarial (gain) loss           |                   |                       | 22,003       |              | ) 5,069                              |
| Benefits paid                   |                   |                       |              |              | ) (16,527 )                          |
| Obligation at December 31,      |                   | 318,830               | 386,672      | 94,179       | 104,166                              |
| Reconciliation of fair value    | -                 |                       |              |              |                                      |
| Fair value of plan assets at Ja | anuary 1,         | 351,958               | 336,174      | 30,766       | 31,059                               |
| Actual return on plan assets    |                   | (12,032)              | 42,858       | (1,152       | ) 4,000                              |
| Employer contributions          |                   | 60,000                | 25,000       | 8,901        | 12,234                               |
| Benefits paid                   |                   | (23,979)              | (52,074)     | (11,883      | ) (16,527 )                          |
| Fair value of plan assets at D  | December 31,      | 375,947               | 351,958      | 26,632       | 30,766                               |
| Funded status at December 3     | 81,               | \$57,117              | \$(34,714)   | \$(67,547)   | ) \$(73,400)                         |
| The components of net period    | dic benefit cost  | for the defin         | ed benefit p | pension plan | ns are shown below (in thousands)    |
|                                 | Years en          | ded Decemb            | er 31,       | -            |                                      |
|                                 |                   | 017 201               |              |              |                                      |
| Service cost                    | \$499 \$          | 63 \$59               | )            |              |                                      |
| Interest cost                   | 15,8461           |                       | 690          |              |                                      |
| Expected return on plan asse    |                   | 23,579) (22           | .013)        |              |                                      |
| Amortization of net actuaria    |                   |                       | 680          |              |                                      |
| Net periodic benefit cost       | \$741 \$          |                       | 1,416        |              |                                      |
| -                               |                   |                       |              | a componer   | nt of OCI are shown below (in thou   |
|                                 | -                 | ears ended D          | -            | -            |                                      |
|                                 |                   | 018 201               |              |              |                                      |
| Actuarial gain                  |                   | 28,260 \$20           |              |              |                                      |
| Deferred tax expense            |                   | 5,934 ) (4,2          |              |              |                                      |
| Other comprehensive incom       |                   |                       |              | ,            |                                      |
|                                 |                   |                       |              |              | o the net periodic benefit cost over |
| benefit pension plans, are sh   | -                 |                       |              |              | e die net periodie benefit cost over |
|                                 | Years ended       | nousanus).            |              |              |                                      |
|                                 | December 31,      |                       |              |              |                                      |
|                                 | 2018 201          | 7                     |              |              |                                      |
| Not actuarial loss              |                   |                       |              |              |                                      |
| Net actuarial loss              | \$(68,653) \$(9   | . ,                   |              |              |                                      |
| Deferred tax benefit            | 14,417 20,        |                       |              |              |                                      |
| Amounts included in AOCI        | \$(54,236) \$(7   | 6,562)                |              |              |                                      |
|                                 |                   |                       |              |              |                                      |

Note 18 – Pension and Postretirement Benefits – (Continued)

The weighted average assumptions used are shown below:

|                           | Used for Net B    | enefit    | Used for E   | Benefit  |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------|--|
|                           | Cost in Fiscal    | Year      | Obligation   | ons  |
|                           | 1/1/2018 to 12    | /31/2018  | as of 12/3   | 31/2018  |
| Discount rate             | 3.44              | %         | 4.50         | %  |
| Long-term rate of return  | 6.25              |           | N/A          |  |
| American National's fund  | ding policy for t | he qualif | ied pension  | on plans is to make annual contributions to meet the mi    |
| American National and it  | s affiliates do n | ot expect | to contribu  | pute to its qualified plans in 2019. The benefits paid fro |
| funded out of general cor | porate assets.    |           |              |  |
| The following table show  | s pension benef   | it payme  | nts, expecte | cted to be paid (in thousands):                            |
| 2019 \$41,558             |                   |           |              |  |

| 2017      | φ11,000 |
|-----------|---------|
| 2020      | 31,057  |
| 2021      | 33,098  |
| 2022      | 32,488  |
| 2023      | 30,768  |
| 2024-2028 | 139,897 |
|           |         |

American National utilizes third-party pricing services to estimate fair value measurements of its pension plan ass of the pension plan assets by asset category are shown below (in thousands):

December 31, 2018 Total Level 1 Level 2 Level 3 Asset Category Corporate debt securities \$140,836 \$ \$140,836 \$---Residential mortgage-backed securities 4,644 4,644 \_\_\_\_ 9,161 Mutual fund 9,161 \_\_\_\_ Equity securities by sector Consumer goods 44.746 44,746 Energy and utilities 23,844 23,844 \_\_\_\_ Finance 45,131 45,131 Healthcare 31,259 31,259 \_\_\_\_ Industrials 16,033 16,033 Information technology 47.226 47.226 \_\_\_\_ 28,963 Other 28,963 \_\_\_\_ Commercial paper 6,836 6,836 \_\_\_\_ Unallocated group annuity contract 1,131 1.131 Other 2,769 2,714 55 Total \$402,579 \$249,077 \$153,502 \$

Note 18 - Pension and Postretirement Benefits - (Continued)

|  | December 31, 2017 |           |           |       |   |
|--|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-------|---|
|  | Total             | Level 1   | Level 2   | Level | 3 |
| Asset Category                         |                   |           |           |       |   |
| Corporate debt securities              | \$93,051          | \$—       | \$93,051  | \$    |   |
| Residential mortgage-backed securities | 1,119             |           | 1,119     |       |   |
| Mutual fund                            | 9,513             | 9,513     |           |       |   |
| Equity securities by sector            |                   |           |           |       |   |
| Consumer goods                         | 55,411            | 55,411    |           |       |   |
| Energy and utilities                   | 26,693            | 26,693    |           |       |   |
| Finance                                | 58,008            | 58,008    |           |       |   |
| Healthcare                             | 30,214            | 30,214    |           |       |   |
| Industrials                            | 20,141            | 20,141    |           |       |   |
| Information technology                 | 46,520            | 46,520    |           |       |   |
| Other                                  | 31,545            | 31,545    |           |       |   |
| Commercial paper                       | 7,152             |           | 7,152     |       |   |
| Unallocated group annuity contract     | 1,280             |           | 1,280     |       |   |
| Other                                  | 2,077             | 1,991     | 86        |       |   |
| Total                                  | \$382,724         | \$280,036 | \$102,688 | \$    |   |

The investment policy for the retirement plan assets is designed to provide the highest return possible commensura 100% and equity securities up to 75% of the total invested plan assets. The amount invested in any particular invested in any particular invested plan assets.

The corporate debt securities category are investment grade bonds of U.S and foreign issuers denominated and pay securities represent asset-backed securities with a maturity date 1 to 30 years with a rating of NAIC 1 or 2. Equity portfolio managers have discretion to choose the degree of concentration in various issues and industry sec Commercial paper investments generally have a credit rating of A2 Moody's or P2 by Standard & Poor's with at le Postretirement life and health benefits

American National sponsors a contributory health and dental benefit plan to a closed block of retirees and their dep benefits. American National's contribution is limited to \$40 per month for retirees and spouses. Since American N obligation. Under American National's various group benefit plans for active employees, life insurance benefits ar The accrued postretirement benefit obligation, included in the liability for retirement benefits, was \$6,085,000 and Note 19 - Commitments and Contingencies

Commitments

American National and its subsidiaries lease insurance sales office space, technological equipment, and automobil American National had aggregate commitments at December 31, 2018, to purchase, expand or improve real estate 2020 and beyond.

American National has a \$100,000,000 short-term variable rate borrowing facility containing a \$55,000,000 sub-fe combination of borrowings and outstanding letters of credit cannot exceed \$100,000,000 at any time. As of Decem 2019.

Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) Agreements

In May 2018, the Company became a member of the Federal Home Loan Bank of Dallas ("FHLB") to augment its stock is recorded in other invested assets on the Company's consolidated statements of financial position. Through funding agreements. As of December 31, 2018, certain collateralized mortgage obligations (CMO's) with a fair value on the Company's consolidated statements of financial position.

Guarantees

American National has guaranteed bank loans for customers of a third-party marketing operation. The bank loans default on a bank loan, American National would be obligated to pay off the loan. As the cash values of the life in December 31, 2018, was approximately \$192,848,000, while the total cash value of the related life insurance polic Litigation

American National and certain subsidiaries, in common with the insurance industry in general, are defendants in v action arising in the ordinary course of operations. Certain of these lawsuits include claims for compensatory and p information presently available, management is of the opinion that the ultimate resultant liability, if any, would no involves forward-looking speculation as to judgments to be made by judges, juries and appellate courts in the futu Such speculation warrants caution, as the frequency of large damage awards, which bear little or no relation to the development, and future facts and circumstances could result in management changing its conclusions. It is possib consolidated financial position, liquidity or results of operations. With respect to the existing litigation, management reasonably possible but not accrued.

Note 20 - Related Party Transactions

American National has entered into recurring transactions and agreements with certain related parties. These inclu statements of significant related party transactions is shown below (in thousands):

|                                    | Dollar Amount  | of Transactions  | Amount due to (  |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                    | Years ended De   | cember 31,   | December 31,   |
| Financial Statement Line Impacted  | 2018   | 2017   | 2018   |
| Mortgage loan on real estate       | \$ 1,647   | \$ 1,533   | \$ 576   |
| Net investment income              | 107  | 222  | 3  |
| Other operating expenses           | 11,173   | 10,181   | (329)  |
| Hotel Corporation ("Gal-Tex"): Ame | erican National l  | holds a first mor  | tgage loan origin  |
| l and interest payments. The Moody | Foundation own   | s 34.0% % of G   | al-Tex and 22.75   |
| rz & Adams, LLP: Irwin M. Herz, Jr | . is an American   | National direct  | or and a Partner v   |
| y Financial Data                   |  |  |  |
| 1                                  | Mortgage loan on real estate<br>Net investment income<br>Other operating expenses<br>Hotel Corporation ("Gal-Tex"): Am<br>I and interest payments. The Moody<br>rz & Adams, LLP: Irwin M. Herz, Jr | Years ended De<br>Financial Statement Line Impacted 2018<br>Mortgage loan on real estate \$ 1,647<br>Net investment income 107<br>Other operating expenses 11,173<br>Hotel Corporation ("Gal-Tex"): American National H<br>I and interest payments. The Moody Foundation own<br>rz & Adams, LLP: Irwin M. Herz, Jr. is an American | Mortgage loan on real estate\$ 1,647\$ 1,533Net investment income107222Other operating expenses11,17310,181Hotel Corporation ("Gal-Tex"): American National holds a first morI and interest payments. The Moody Foundation owns 34.0% % of Grz & Adams, LLP: Irwin M. Herz, Jr. is an American National direct |

The unaudited selected quarterly financial data is shown below (in thousands, except per share data):

|   | Three mor   | nths ended   |               |            |
|---|-------------|--------------|---------------|------------|
|   | March 31,   |              | June 30,      |            |
|   | 2018        | 2017         | 2018          | 2017       |
| Total premiums and other revenues                                     | \$803,375   | \$779,797    | \$952,071     | \$834,09   |
| Total benefits, losses and expenses                                   | 782,591     | 735,139      | 850,796       | 791,595    |
| Income (loss) before federal income tax and other items               | 20,784      | 44,658       | 101,275       | 42,498     |
| Total provision (benefit) for federal income taxes*                   | 1,189       | 13,735       | 21,957        | 13,524     |
| Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates                       | (545)       | 9,500        | 6,421         | 12,313     |
| Other components of net periodic pension benefit (costs), net of tax  | (792)       | ) (1,232     | ) (1,677      | ) (5,588   |
| Net income (loss)*  | 18,258      | 39,191       | 84,062        | 35,699     |
| Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interest, net of tax | (519)       | ) (649       | ) (77         | ) (260     |
| Net income (loss) attributable to American National*                  | \$18,777    | \$39,840     | \$84,139      | \$35,959   |
| Earnings (loss) per share attributable to American National*          |             |              |               |            |
| Basic   | \$0.70      | \$1.48       | \$3.13        | \$1.34     |
| Diluted   | 0.70        | 1.48         | 3.12          | 1.33       |
| The fourth quarter of 2017 includes the impact of the U.S. Tax Cut    | and Jobs Ad | rt ("Tax Ref | form") of \$7 | 206 4 mill |

\* The fourth quarter of 2017 includes the impact of the U. S. Tax Cut and Jobs Act ("Tax Reform") of \$206.4 milling income for the three months ended December 31, 2017 would have been \$138.2 million and net earnings per based of the three months ended December 31, 2017 would have been \$138.2 million and net earnings per based of the three months ended December 31, 2017 would have been \$138.2 million and net earnings per based of the three months ended December 31, 2017 would have been \$138.2 million and net earnings per based of the three months ended December 31, 2017 would have been \$138.2 million and net earnings per based of the three months ended December 31, 2017 would have been \$138.2 million and net earnings per based of the three months ended December 31, 2017 would have been \$138.2 million and net earnings per based of the three months ended December 31, 2017 would have been \$138.2 million and net earnings per based of the three months ended December 31, 2017 would have been \$138.2 million and net earnings per based of the three months ended December 31, 2017 would have been \$138.2 million and net earnings per based of the three months ended December 31, 2017 would have been \$138.2 million and net earnings per based of the three months ended December 31, 2017 would have been \$138.2 million and net earnings per based of the three months ended December 31, 2017 would have been \$138.2 million and net earnings per based of the three months ended December 31, 2017 would have been \$138.2 million and net earnings per based of the three months ended December 31, 2017 would have been \$138.2 million and net earnings per based of the three months ended December 31, 2017 would have been \$138.2 million and per based of the three months ended December 31, 2017 would have been \$138.2 million and per based of the three months ended December 31, 2017 would have been \$138.2 million and per based of the three months ended December 31, 2017 would have been \$138.2 million and per based of the the three months ended Decemb

# ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANO None

## ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The Company maintains disclosure controls and procedures (as that term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15 Company's reports under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time period Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclose The Company's management, with the participation of the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financia to the foregoing, the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that, as of Decem Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over finance assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of consolidated financial statements for Because of inherent limitations, internal controls over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, has conducted an assessment, inc Organizations of the Treadway Commission in Internal Control — An Integrated Framework (2013). Based on this The effectiveness of the company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, has been au Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management has monitored the internal controls over financial reporting, including any material changes to the in defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) that occurred during the year ended December ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

None

# PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from our definitive proxy statement for our Ant ITEM 11.EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from our definitive proxy statement for our And ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RED The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from our definitive proxy statement for our And ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDEN The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from our definitive proxy statement for our And ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from our definitive proxy statement for our Ann

# PART IV

#### ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a)(1) Financial Statements—(See Item 8: Financial Statements and Supplementary Data)

(a)(2) Supplementary Data and Financial Statement Schedules—are attached hereto at the following pages

|   | Page          |
|---|---------------|
| I – Summary of Investments – Other than Investments in Related Partie | es <u>125</u> |
| II – Condensed Financial Information of Registrant                    | <u>126</u>    |
| <u>III – Supplementary Insurance Information</u>                      | <u>129</u>    |
| <u>IV – Reinsurance Information</u>                                   | <u>130</u>    |
| V – Valuation and Qualifying Accounts                                 | <u>130</u>    |

All other schedules are omitted as the required information is inapplicable or the information is presented in the fit (b) Exhibits

Exhibit Number Basic Documents

| <u>3.1</u>   | Restated Articles of Incorporation, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 3.1 to the regi |
|--------------|--|
| <u>3.2</u>   | Amended and Restated Bylaws (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 3.2 to the registrant's Current 1  |
| <u>4.1</u>   | Specimen copy of Stock Certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 4.1 to the registrant's Reg |
| <u>10.1*</u> | American National Insurance Company Amended and Restated 1999 Stock and Incentive Plan (the "Sto         |
| <u>10.2*</u> | Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for Directors under the Stock and Incentive Plan (incorporated by     |
| <u>10.3*</u> | Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for Employees under the Stock and Incentive Plan (incorporated by     |
| <u>10.4*</u> | American National Insurance Company Nonqualified Retirement Plan for Certain Salaried Employees (i       |
| <u>10.5*</u> | Amendment to the American National Insurance Company Nonqualified Retirement Plan for Certain Sa         |
| <u>10.6*</u> | American National Family of Companies Executive Supplemental Savings Plan (incorporated by referen       |
| 122          |  |

# Edgar Filing: GLOBAL MED TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form 10-K

- 10.7\* Amendments One and Two to the American National Family of Companies Executive Supplemental Savin
- 10.8\* Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Executive Officers under the Stock and Incentive Plan (incom
- 10.9\* Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Directors under the Stock and Incentive Plan (filed herewith)
- <u>21</u> Subsidiaries (filed herewith).
- 23 Consent of KPMG LLP (filed herewith).
- 31.1 Certification of the principal executive officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes- Oxley Act of 2002
- 31.2 Certification of the principal financial officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (f
- 32.1 Certification of the principal executive officer and principal financial officer pursuant to Section 906 of the

The following financial information from American National Insurance Company's Annual Report on Form Statements of Operations, (iii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income, (iv) Consolidated State
 \*Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.
 ITEM 16.FORM 10-K SUMMARY
 Not applicable

## SIGNATURES Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has dul AMERICAN NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY

By: /s/ James E. Pozzi
Name: James E. Pozzi
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)
Date: February 28, 2019
Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the

| Signature  | Title  | Date              |
|--|--|-------------------|
| /s/ James E. Pozzi<br>James E. Pozzi                       | President and Chief Executive Officer<br>(Principal Executive Officer)                                 | February 28, 2019 |
| /s/ Timothy A. Walsh<br>Timothy A. Walsh                   | Executive Vice President,<br>CFO, Treasurer and ML and P&C Operations<br>(Principal Financial Officer) | February 28, 2019 |
| /s/ Michelle A. Gage<br>Michelle A. Gage                   | Vice President, and<br>Controller  | February 28, 2019 |
| /s/ William C. Ansell<br>William C. Ansell                 | Director   | February 28, 2019 |
| /s/ Arthur O. Dummer<br>Arthur O. Dummer                   | Director   | February 28, 2019 |
| /s/ Irwin M. Herz, Jr.<br>Irwin M. Herz, Jr.               | Director   | February 28, 2019 |
| /s/ E. Douglas McLeod<br>E. Douglas McLeod                 | Director   | February 28, 2019 |
| /s/ Frances A. Moody-Dahlberg<br>Frances A. Moody-Dahlberg | Director   | February 28, 2019 |
| /s/ Ross R. Moody<br>Ross R. Moody                         | Director   | February 28, 2019 |
| /s/ James P. Payne<br>James P. Payne                       | Director   | February 28, 2019 |
| /s/ E.J. Pederson  | Director   | February 28, 2019 |

# E.J. Pederson

| /s/ James D. Yarbrough | Director | February 28, 2019 |
|------------------------|----------|-------------------|
| James D. Yarbrough     | Director |                   |

## AMERICAN NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES SCHEDULE I - SUMMARY OF INVESTMENTS - OTHER THAN INVESTMENTS IN RELATED PARTIES (In thousands)

| (in thousands)  | December 31, 2018      |   |  |
|---|------------------------|---|--|
| Type of Investment                                      | Cost or<br>Amortized C | Estimated<br>Costaf <sup>1)</sup> Value | Amount at Which<br>Shown in the<br>Balance Sheet |
| Fixed maturities  |                        |   |  |
| Bonds held-to-maturity                                  |                        |   |  |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions                  | \$245,360              | \$250,899                               | \$ 245,360                                       |
| Foreign governments                                     | 3,961                  | 4,430                                   | 3,961  |
| Corporate debt securities                               | 7,640,891              | 7,548,829                               | 7,640,891  |
| Residential mortgage-backed securities                  | 315,306                | 319,910                                 | 315,306  |
| Collateralized debt securities                          | 5,214                  | 5,285                                   | 5,214  |
| Other debt securities                                   | 717                    | 731                                     | 717  |
| Bonds available-for-sale                                |                        |   |  |
| U.S.treasury and government                             | 28,304                 | 28,399                                  | 28,399   |
| U.S. states and political subdivisions                  | 848,228                | 862,030                                 | 862,030  |
| Foreign governments                                     | 5,000                  | 6,210                                   | 6,210  |
| Corporate debt securities                               | 5,345,579              | 5,283,818                               | 5,283,818  |
| Residential mortgage-backed securities                  | 31,735                 | 31,662                                  | 31,662   |
| Collateralized debt securities                          | 2,775                  | 3,444                                   | 3,444  |
| Equity securities                                       |                        |   |  |
| Common stocks   |                        |   |  |
| Consumer goods  | 148,635                | 322,934                                 | 322,934  |
| Energy and utilities                                    | 91,725                 | 121,756                                 | 121,756  |
| Finance   | 127,396                | 259,918                                 | 259,918  |
| Healthcare  | 68,731                 | 206,399                                 | 206,399  |
| Industrials   | 43,871                 | 136,601                                 | 136,601  |
| Information technology                                  | 118,495                | 346,384                                 | 346,384  |
| Other   | 95,669                 | 115,193                                 | 115,193  |
| Preferred stocks  | 19,982                 | 21,042                                  | 21,042   |
| Other Investments                                       |                        |   |  |
| Mortgage loans on real estate, net of allowance         | 5,124,707              | 5,049,468                               | 5,124,707  |
| Investment real estate, net of accumulated depreciation | 544,823                | _                                       | 544,823  |
| Real estate acquired in satisfaction of debt            | 42,694                 | _                                       | 42,694   |
| Policy loans  | 376,254                | 376,254                                 | 376,254  |
| Options (2)   | 108,803                | 148,006                                 | 1,142  |
| Other long-term investments                             | 48,945                 |   | 48,945   |
| Short-term investments                                  | 206,760                | 206,760                                 | 206,760  |
| Total investments                                       | \$21,640,560           | \$21,656,362                            | \$ 22,302,564                                    |
|   |                        |   |  |

(1) Original cost of equity securities and, as to fixed maturity securities, original cost reduced by repayment discounts.

(2) The amount shown in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position represents options exposure net of colla See accompanying Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.

# AMERICAN NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY (Parent Company Only) SCHEDULE II - CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF REGISTRANT (In thousands)

|   | December 31,      |                   |  |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| Condensed Statements of Financial Position        | 2018              | 2017              |  |
| ASSETS  |                   |                   |  |
| Fixed maturity securities                         | \$9,660,562       | \$9,093,442       |  |
| Equity securities                                 | 6,252             | 4,976             |  |
| Mortgage loans on real estate, net of allowance   | 4,772,085         | 4,533,620         |  |
| Other invested assets                             | 1,487,383         | 1,961,343         |  |
| Investment in subsidiaries                        | 3,121,901         | 3,090,883         |  |
| Deferred policy acquisition costs                 | 1,224,752         | 1,116,862         |  |
| Separate account assets                           | 918,369           | 969,764           |  |
| Prepaid pension                                   | 57,117            |                   |  |
| Other assets                                      | 763,458           | 873,470           |  |
| Total assets                                      | \$22,011,879      | \$21,644,360      |  |
| LIABILITIES                                       |                   |                   |  |
| Policy liabilities                                | \$4,373,398       | \$4,207,467       |  |
| Policyholders' account balances                   | 10,943,189        | 10,690,282        |  |
| Separate account liabilities                      | 918,369           | 969,764           |  |
| Other liabilities                                 | 519,675           | 530,088           |  |
| Total liabilities                                 | \$16,754,631      | \$16,397,601      |  |
| EQUITY  |                   |                   |  |
| Common stock                                      | 30,832            | 30,832            |  |
| Additional paid-in capital                        | 20,694            | 19,193            |  |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income            | (99,738)          | 642,216           |  |
| Retained earnings                                 | 5,413,952         | 4,656,134         |  |
| Treasury stock, at cost                           | (108,492)         | (101,616)         |  |
| Total equity                                      | 5,257,248         | 5,246,759         |  |
| Total liabilities and equity                      | \$22,011,879      | \$21,644,360      |  |
| The condensed financial statements should be read | ad in conjunction | on with the conso |  |

The condensed financial statements should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and n See accompanying Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.

# AMERICAN NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY (Parent Company Only) SCHEDULE II - CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF REGISTRANT (In thousands)

|  | Years ended December 31, |                  | r 31,            |
|--|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Condensed Statements of Operations                         | 2018                     | 2017             | 2016             |
| PREMIUMS AND OTHER REVENUES                                |                          |                  |                  |
| Premiums and other policy revenues                         | \$943,071                | \$889,346        | \$987,994        |
| Net investment income                                      | 686,569                  | 794,277          | 713,589          |
| Net realized investment gains                              | 2,053                    | 21,052           | 16,111           |
| Other-than-temporary impairments                           | (1,243)                  | (6,105)          | (10)             |
| Net losses on equity securities                            | (208)                    | —                |                  |
| Other income   | 19,028                   | 17,558           | 15,944           |
| Total premiums and other revenues                          | 1,649,270                | 1,716,128        | 1,733,628        |
| BENEFITS, LOSSES AND EXPENSES                              |                          |                  |                  |
| Policyholder benefits                                      | 716,959                  | 682,707          | 749,179          |
| Other operating expenses                                   | 773,329                  | 871,935          | 843,500          |
| Total benefits, losses and expenses                        | 1,490,288                | 1,554,642        | 1,592,679        |
| Income before federal income tax and other items           | 158,982                  | 161,486          | 140,949          |
| Provision (benefit) for federal income taxes               | 28,308                   | (53,728)         | 52,336           |
| Equity in earnings of subsidiaries, net of tax             | 24,789                   | 286,579          | 95,356           |
| Other components of net periodic pension costs, net of tax | 3,532                    | (8,142)          | (2,966)          |
| Net income attributable to American National               | \$158,995                | \$493,651        | \$181,003        |
| The condensed financial statements should be read in conju | nction with t            | he consolidation | ated financial s |

The condensed financial statements should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and n See accompanying Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.

# AMERICAN NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY (Parent Company Only) SCHEDULE II - CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF REGISTRANT (In thousands)

| Years ended December 31,    |
|-----------------------------|
| 2018 2017 2016              |
|                             |
| \$158,995 \$493,651 \$181   |
|                             |
| (2,053) $(21,052)$ $(16,1)$ |
| 1,243 6,105 10              |
| (11,236) $(6,615)$ $(7,67)$ |
| (36,784) (31,853) (28,9     |
| 30,492 32,991 28,5          |
| 269,933 370,270 297,        |
| (272,638) (236,336) (295    |
| 10,564 (57,337) 89,0        |
| (8,323 ) (10,840 ) (5,98    |
| (16,466) (275,739) (89,3    |
| 5,319 — —                   |
|                             |
| 165,931 179,497 186,4       |
| (61,881 ) (66,219 ) 8,68    |
| (9,855) 584 11,54           |
| (1,302 ) 12,343 (8,42       |
| 3,213 3,392 88              |
| 2,306 (3,138 ) 351          |
| 79,168 1,725 (24,8          |
| (64,824 ) (31,830 ) (29,6   |
| 50,299 (86,259 ) (27,5      |
| 208 — —                     |
| (17,943) 20,437 (48,1       |
| 274,366 293,777 221,        |
| ·                           |
|                             |
| 514,393 730,143 382,        |
| 296,545 315,030 282,        |
|                             |
| — 5,635 —                   |
| 3,782 58,840 6,65           |
| 799,413 794,011 547,        |
| 42,407 44,253 49,2          |
| 110,415 76,521 28,1         |
| - 158 13,1                  |
| 17,795 20,038 9,90          |
|                             |
| (971,396) (824,831) (60,6   |
| (535,233) (345,677) (159    |
| (000,200) (0.0,0) (         |
|                             |

| Equity securities   | (1,485) (128) (2,000               |
|---|------------------------------------|
| T , , 1 , ,   |                                    |
| Investment real estate  | (23,790) (26,936) (31,234          |
| Mortgage loans  | (1,021,303) (1,117,320) (1,327)    |
| Policy loans  | (23,014) (22,978) (21,52)          |
| Other invested assets   | (67,914) (42,849) (65,96           |
| Additions to property and equipment   | (10,767) (20,441) (39,85)          |
| Contributions to unconsolidated affiliates                                      | (95,091) (26,056) (40,404          |
| Change in short-term investments  | 360,837 (401,110) 207,54           |
| Change in investment in subsidiaries  | 100,000 — 20,044                   |
| Change in collateral held for derivatives                                       | (63,069) 84,325 22,789             |
| Other, net  | 191 15,751 17,167                  |
| Net cash used in investing activities   | (567,284) (683,621) (161,0         |
| FINANCING ACTIVITIES  |                                    |
| Policyholders' account deposits   | 1,513,478 1,732,494 1,287,3        |
| Policyholders' account withdrawals  | (1,243,64) (1,182,754 (1,229       |
| Dividends to stockholders   | (88,228) (88,335) (87,74           |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities                             | 181,609 461,405 (29,41)            |
| NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS                            | (111,309) 71,561 31,111            |
| Beginning of the period   | 262,901 191,340 160,22             |
| End of the period   | \$151,592 \$262,901 \$191,3        |
| The condensed financial statements should be read in conjunction with the conso | lidated financial statements and n |
| See accompanying Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.       |                                    |

#### AMERICAN NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES SCHEDULE III - SUPPLEMENTARY INSURANCE INFORMATION (In thousands)

| Segment             | Deferred<br>Policy<br>Acquisition<br>Cost | Future Policy<br>Benefits, Policyholders'<br>Account Balances,<br>Policy and<br>Contract Claims<br>and Other<br>Policyholder Funds | Unearned<br>Premiums |                              | Net<br>Investment<br>Income <sup>(1)</sup> | Benefits,<br>Claims, Losses<br>and<br>Settlement<br>Expenses | An<br>of I<br>Pol<br>Ac<br>Co |
|---------------------|---|--|----------------------|------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| 2018                | ¢ 000 100                                 | <b>• • • • • • • • • •</b>   | <b>\$ 3</b> 0.001    | \$ <b>2</b> 5 0 0 1 <b>2</b> | ¢ 222 101                                  | ¢ 417 700  | <b></b>                       |
| Life                | \$839,133                                 | \$ 5,158,377   | \$29,901             | \$350,012                    | \$233,181                                  | \$ 417,702   | \$ 9                          |
| Annuity             | 499,588                                   | 12,372,418   |                      | 231,027                      | 467,788                                    | 290,611  | 57,                           |
| Health              | 33,960                                    | 319,789  | 37,261               | 180,414                      | 9,376                                      | 122,547  | 15,                           |
| Property & Casualty | 124,580                                   | 1,034,265  | 841,694              | 1,466,740                    | 62,320                                     | 1,049,112  | 309                           |
| Corporate & Other   | <u> </u>                                  | <u> </u>   |                      | <u> </u>                     | 85,702                                     | <u> </u>   |                               |
| Total               | \$1,497,261                               | \$ 18,884,849  | \$908,856            | \$2,228,193                  | \$ 858,367                                 | \$ 1,879,972   | \$4                           |
| 2017                | ¢701 07(                                  | ¢ 5 420 (00  | ¢ 22 200             | ¢ 220 570                    | Φ <b>0</b> 4 5 0 <b>0</b> 5                | φ 410 15 <b>0</b>  | ф <b>л</b>                    |
| Life                | \$791,276                                 | \$ 5,432,688   | \$33,298             | \$328,570                    | \$ 245,835                                 | \$ 410,152   | \$ 7                          |
| Annuity             | 426,497                                   | 11,533,813   |                      | 222,207                      | 573,789                                    | 270,970  | 74,                           |
| Health              | 36,806                                    | 282,872  | 40,665               | 156,436                      | 9,538                                      | 103,037  | 15,                           |
|                     | 119,265                                   | 990,341  | 801,331              | 1,359,989                    | 61,688                                     | 934,044  | 280                           |
| Corporate & Other   |   | —  |                      |                              | 75,227                                     | —  | —                             |
| Total               | \$1,373,844                               | \$ 18,239,714  | \$875,294            | \$2,067,202                  | \$966,077                                  | \$ 1,718,203   | \$4                           |
| 2016                |   |  |                      |                              |  |  |                               |
| Life                | \$745,840                                 | \$ 4,937,467   | \$35,133             | \$318,953                    | \$227,923                                  | \$ 429,813   | \$ 1                          |
| Annuity             | 394,208                                   | 10,821,889   |                      | 248,714                      | 500,726                                    | 296,586  | 71,                           |
| Health              | 40,620                                    | 272,802  | 43,155               | 175,589                      | 9,942                                      | 132,390  | 14,                           |
| Property & Casualty | 113,775                                   | 935,998  | 745,650              | 1,253,392                    | 57,091                                     | 883,219  | 262                           |
| Corporate & Other   |   | _  |                      |                              | 64,553                                     | _  | —                             |
| Total               | \$1,294,443                               | \$ 16,968,156  | \$823,938            | \$1,996,648                  | \$860,235                                  | \$ 1,742,008   | \$4                           |
|                     |   |  |                      |                              |  |  |                               |

(1) Net investment income from fixed income assets (bonds and mortgage loans on real estate) is allocated to insur policy loans is allocated to the insurance lines according to the amount of loans made by each line. Net investm (2) Identifiable expenses are charged directly to the appropriate line of business. The remaining expenses are allocated See accompanying Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.

# AMERICAN NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES SCHEDULE IV - REINSURANCE INFORMATION

(In thousands)

|   | Direct<br>Amount | Ceded to<br>Other<br>Companies | Assumed<br>from Other<br>Companies      | Net<br>Amount         | Percentage<br>Amount<br>Assumed to |   |  |
|---|------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|
| Years Ended December 31, 2018   |                  |                                |   |                       |                                    |   |  |
| Life insurance in-force   | \$110,125,270    | \$26,601,422                   | \$ 230,845                              | \$83,754,693          | 0.3                                | % |  |
| Premiums earned   |                  |                                |   |                       |                                    |   |  |
| Life and annuity  | \$684,399        | \$103,749                      | \$ 389                                  | \$581,039             | 0.1                                |   |  |
| Health  | 209,109          | 303,623                        | 274,928                                 | 180,414               | 152.4                              |   |  |
| Property and casualty   | 1,606,076        | 150,184                        | 10,848                                  | 1,466,740             | 0.7                                |   |  |
| Total premiums  | \$2,499,584      | \$557,556                      | \$286,165                               | \$2,228,193           | 12.8                               |   |  |
| Years Ended December 31, 2017   |                  |                                |   |                       |                                    |   |  |
| Life insurance in-force   | \$102,843,372    | \$29,646,646                   | \$257,552                               | \$73,454,278          | 0.4                                |   |  |
| Premiums earned   |                  |                                |   |                       |                                    |   |  |
| Life and annuity  | \$654,086        | \$104,599                      | \$ 1,290                                | \$550,777             | 0.2                                |   |  |
| Health  | 194,516          | 253,110                        | 215,030                                 | 156,436               | 137.5                              |   |  |
| Property and casualty   | 1,492,486        | 143,230                        | 10,733                                  | 1,359,989             | 0.8                                |   |  |
| Total premiums  | \$2,341,088      | \$500,939                      | \$227,053                               | \$2,067,202           | 11.0                               |   |  |
| Years Ended December 31, 2016   |                  |                                |   |                       |                                    |   |  |
| Life insurance in-force   | \$95,439,425     | \$29,980,485                   | \$ 181,655                              | \$65,640,595          | 0.3                                |   |  |
| Premiums earned   |                  |                                |   |                       |                                    |   |  |
| Life and annuity  | \$669,607        | \$104,128                      | \$ 2,188                                | \$567,667             | 0.4                                |   |  |
| Health  | 227,691          | 235,807                        | 183,705                                 | 175,589               | 104.6                              |   |  |
| Property and casualty   | 1,349,297        | 104,922                        | 9,017                                   | 1,253,392             | 0.7                                |   |  |
| Total premiums  | \$2,246,595      | \$444,857                      | \$ 194,910                              | \$1,996,648           | 9.8                                | % |  |
| See accompanying Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm. |                  |                                |   |                       |                                    |   |  |
| AMERICAN NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES                      |                  |                                |   |                       |                                    |   |  |
| SCHEDULE V - VALUATION A  | ND QUALIFY       | ING ACCOU                      | JNTS                                    |                       |                                    |   |  |
| (In thousands)  |                  |                                |   |                       |                                    |   |  |
|   |                  | Additions D                    | eductions                               |                       |                                    |   |  |
|   | Balance at       | Charged to                     |   |                       |                                    |   |  |
|   |                  | costs                          |   | nge Balance<br>End of | at                                 |   |  |
|   | Beginning of     | and W                          | Written offin End of<br>Estimate Period |                       |                                    |   |  |
|   | Period           | ovnoncoc                       | Esti                                    | male Period           |                                    |   |  |

|   | Period    | expenses  |           | Estimat | te Period  |  |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|------------|--|
| 2018  |           |           |           |         |            |  |
| Investment valuation allowances:  |           |           |           |         |            |  |
| Mortgage loans on real estate   | \$ 18,866 | \$ 4,798  | \$(2,331) | \$      | -\$21,333  |  |
| 2017  |           |           |           |         |            |  |
| Investment valuation allowances:  |           |           |           |         |            |  |
| Mortgage loans on real estate   | \$ 12,490 | \$ 7,700  | \$(1,324) | \$      | -\$ 18,866 |  |
| 2016  |           |           |           |         |            |  |
| Investment valuation allowances:  |           |           |           |         |            |  |
| Mortgage loans on real estate   | \$ 12,895 | \$ (405 ) | \$—       | \$      | -\$ 12,490 |  |
| See accompanying Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm. |           |           |           |         |            |  |